

India - Debt & Investment, NSS 59th Round : Jan - Dec 2003

**National Sample Survey Office - M/o Statistics and Programme
Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)**

Report generated on: August 22, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://icssrdataservice.in/datarepository/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-59Rnd-Sch18pt2-Jan-Dec2003

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

V1.0; Re-organised anonymised dataset for public distribution.

PRODUCTION DATE

2012-11-11

Overview

ABSTRACT

The survey period of the 59th round was from January to December 2003. The required information has been collected from the same set of sample households in two visits. The information to be collected in the second visit to the household is considerably less than that to be collected in the first visit. In view of this uneven work-load in the two visits, it was decided to keep the survey period of the first visit as eight months - from January to August 2003 - and the survey period of the second visit as four months - from September to December 2003. As a result, the households which were visited in the first two months of the first visit will be revisited in the first month of the second visit and so on.

The position in regards to the assets and liabilities of the sample households is required to be collected with reference to a fixed data, namely, as on the 30th June 2002. There was a time lag between the reference date and the survey date in the first visit varying from household to household ranging from 6 months to a maximum period of 14 months. To derive the above, therefore, it was decided to collect information on assets and liabilities as on the date of survey and the transactions relating to the said assets and liabilities carried out during the period intervening the date of reference and the date of survey.

Broadly, the following information has been collected in this round of survey :-

- (i) the asset and the liability position of the households
- (ii) the amount of capital expenditure incurred by the household during the reference period of agricultural year 2002-2003 on
 - (a) residential plots, houses or buildings,
 - (b) farm business and
 - (c) non-farm business,
- (iii) sale and loss of assets during July 2002 to June 2003.

The assets owned by the households have been classified into three categories, namely,

- (a) physical assets contributing to capital formation
- (b) financial assets and
- (c) durable household assets.

Besides collection of information for deriving the asset and liability position of the households as on 30.6.2002, provisions have also been made to collect data on the transactions of physical, financial and household durable assets and also on the

cash borrowings and repayments made during the agricultural year 2002-2003.

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS

Randomly selected households based on sampling procedure and members of the household

Scope

NOTES

The description of different blocks appearing in visit-1 and visit -2 of schedule 18.2 of the 59th round

block no. block heading appearing in the schedule for

(1) (2) (3)

0 descriptive identification of sample household visit 1&2

1 identification of sample household visit 1&2

2 particulars of field operation visit 1&2

3 household characteristics visit 1 only

4 demographic and other particulars of household members visit 1 only

5 land owned by the household as on the date of survey and transaction during 1.7.02 to the date of survey visit 1 only

6 buildings and other constructions owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transaction during 1.7.02 to date of survey visit 1 only

7 livestock and poultry owned by the household as on the date of survey and their transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey visit 1 only

8 agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey visit 1 only

9 non-farm business equipments owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey visit 1 only

10 transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transaction during 1.7.02 to date of survey visit 1 only

11 durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transaction during 1.7.02/1.7.03 to date of survey visit 1 &2

12 shares & debentures owned by the household in co-operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transaction during 1.7.02 to date of survey visit 1 only

13 financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transaction during 1.7.02 to date of survey visit 1 only

14 cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities/heads on the date of survey and related transaction during 1.7.02/ 1.7.03 to date of survey visit 1&2

15.1 number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on the date of survey and number of loans fully repaid/written off during 1.7.02/ 1.1.03 to date of survey visit 1&2

15.2 particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional/ non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transaction of loans during 1.7.02/ 1.1.03 to date of survey visit 1&2

16 kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household as on the date of survey visit 1&2

17.1 specified items on which household incurred expenditure during 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 / 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 visit 1&2

17.2 expenditure incurred by the household on specified items during 1.7.02 to 31.12.02/1.1.03 to 30.6.03 visit 1&2

18 particulars of sale and loss of assets during 1.7.02 to 31.12.02/1.1.03 to 30.6.03 visit 1&2

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

The survey covered the whole of the Indian Union except (i) Leh (Ladakh) and Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir, (ii) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond five kilometres of the bus route and (iii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remain inaccessible throughout the year.

UNIVERSE

The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households and members of the household.

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Office	M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
Survey Design Research Division	National Sample Survey Office	Questionnaire Desgn, Sampling methodology,Survey Reports Questionnaire Desgn, Sampling methodology,Survey Reports Questionnaire Design, Sampling methodology, Survey Reports
Field Operations Division	National Sample Survey Office	Field Work
Data Processing Division	National Sample Survey Office	Data Processing
Computer Centre	M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)	Tabulation and Dissemination

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
M/o Statistics & Programme Implementation, GOI	MOSPI	

OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Governing council and Working Group	GOI	Finalisation of survey study

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Computer Centre	MOSPI, CC	M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation	Documentation of the study

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-11-11

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 1.0 (Nov 2012)

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-59Rnd-Sch18pt2-Jan-Dec2003

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

Sample Design

Broad design: A stratified multi-stage design has been adopted for the 59th round survey. The first stage unit (FSU) is the census village in the rural sector and UFS block in the urban sector. The ultimate stage units (USUs) are households in both the sectors. Hamlet-groups / sub-blocks constitute the intermediate stage whenever these are formed in the selected FSU.

Sampling Frame for First Stage Units: For rural areas, the list of villages (panchayat wards for Kerala) as per Population Census 1991 and for urban areas the latest UFS frame have been used as sampling frame. For stratification of towns by size class, provisional population of towns as per Census 2001 have been used.

Stratification

Rural Sector: Two special strata have been formed at the State/ UT level, viz.,

Stratum 1: all FSUs with population between 0 to 50 and

Stratum 2: FSUs with population more than 15,000.

Special stratum 1 was formed whenever at least 50 such FSUs were found in a State/UT. Similarly, special stratum 2 was formed if at least 4 such FSUs were found in a State/UT. Otherwise, such FSUs were merged with the general strata.

Urban Sector: In the urban sector, strata have been formed within each NSS region on the basis of size class of towns as per Population Census 2001. The stratum numbers and their composition (within each region) are given below.

stratum 1 : all towns with population less than 50,000

stratum 2 : all towns with population 50,000 or more but less than 2 lakhs

stratum 3 : all towns with population 2 lakhs or more but less than 10 lakhs

stratum 4, 5, 6,... : each city with population 10 lakhs or more

Total Sample Size (FSUs): 10608 FSUs have been allocated at all-India level on the basis of investigator strength in different States/UTs for central sample and 11496 for state sample.

Deviations from Sample Design

There was no deviation from the original sampling design.

Questionnaires

Overview

Details of the schedule 18.2 NSS round 59

Block 0: Descriptive identification of sample household: This block is meant for recording descriptive identification particulars of the sample household and the sample village/block to which the sample household belongs.

Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household are to be recorded against items 1 to 15.

Block 2: Particulars of field operation

Block 3: Household characteristics: Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, household type, religion, social-group, household industry, household occupation, consumer expenditure, and operation of land etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in tabulation will be recorded in this block. This block has been filled-in in visit 1 only.

Block 4: Demographic and other particulars of household members: All members of the sample household will be listed in this block. Demographic particulars viz. Relation to head, age, sex, marital status, general education and usual activity particulars with industry of work will be recorded for each member, using one line for each.

Block 5: Land owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey: This block has been filled in only during the first visit to the sample household. This block is meant for recording area and value of each type of land, including the house site and other residential areas, owned by the sample household on the date of survey and also the acquisition and disposal of land during the period 1.7.02 to date of survey. With the help of these data, the area and value of land owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be derived.

Block 6: Buildings and other constructions owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey: This block has been filled in only during the first visit to the sample household. This block is meant for recording approximate floor area (sq mts 0.00) and value (Rs) of all owned buildings and constructions on the date of survey and also the value of acquisition and disposal of these assets during the period 1.7.02 to the date of survey. With the help of these data the stock position as on 30.6.02 will be derived. The items have been grouped under three major heads viz.

residential buildings,

buildings used for farm business,

buildings used for non-farm business

Block 7: Livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transaction during 1.7.02 to date of survey: This block has been filled in only during the first visit to the sample household. The information on number and value of cattle and buffalo owned by the household with break-up by age, sex and use and of other large heads viz elephant, horse etc., sheeps, goats, pigs, rabbits and of poultry birds has been collected in this block along with the data on the transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey.

Block 8: Agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey: The number and value of agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household on the date of survey and those acquired or disposed of during 1.7.02 to the date of survey has been collected in this block.

Block 9: Non-farm business equipments owned by the household and related transactions

Block 10: Transport equipments: This block is to be filled in for visit 1 only. In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey has been recorded.

Block 11: Durable assets owned by the households and related transactions: This block shall be canvassed both for visit -1 and visit- 2.

Block 12: Shares and debentures owned by the household and related transactions: This block is to be filled in for visit 1 only. This block is meant for recording the stock of the financial assets in the form of ownership of shares and debentures in the credit or non-credit cooperative societies, commercial banks, financial and non-financial companies, mutual fund including the Unit Trust of India and other similar financial assets as on the date of survey and also their transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey.

Block 13, Financial assets other than shares and debentures: This block is provided for collecting information on financial assets not covered in block 12 above. The financial assets to be considered here are the different types of certificates/securities issued by the government or banks, viz. NSC, Indira Vikas Patra, Kisan Vikas Patra, RBI Bonds or deposits in post office, cooperative societies/banks, commercial banks, companies, insurance companies etc. In case of certificates, the amount paid at the time of purchase will be considered and for deposits the total amount including interest accrued should be taken into account.

Block 14: Cash loans and kind loans receivable by the household: This block is meant for collecting information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the

transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.02 to the date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.03 to the date of survey in second visit.

Block 15.1: This block is meant for recording general particulars about the cash loans payable by the households to institutions and other agencies.

Block 15.2: Particulars of cash loans payable by the household: The details of cash loans payable by the household as on the date of survey and transactions of all loans during the reference period of 1.7.02/1.1.03 to the date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block in the schedules of first/second visit.

Block 16: Kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household as on the date of survey: In this block, information will be collected in respect of all kind loans and other cash liabilities.

Block 17.1: This block has been designed to identify the specific items on which expenditure in cash and or in kind has been incurred for new purchase, constructions, additions, major repairs and alterations, improvement etc., and normal repairs and maintenance during the reference period of 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 in visit one and visit two respectively.

Block 17.2: The items on which capital expenditure (including expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance) has been incurred during the reference period, has been identified in block 17.1. The details of the amount of expenditure incurred under various heads on the items already identified in block 17.1 have been collected in block 17.2

Block 18: Particulars of sale and loss of assets: This block is meant for recording the details of the sale of physical assets and loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block sale of new and old assets have been considered.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2003-01-01	2003-08-31	Visit 1
2003-09-01	2003-12-31	Visit 2

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Questionnaires

Details of the schedule 18.2 NSS round 59

Block 0: Descriptive identification of sample household: This block is meant for recording descriptive identification particulars of the sample household and the sample village/block to which the sample household belongs.

Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household are to be recorded against items 1 to 15.

Block 2: Particulars of field operation

Block 3: Household characteristics: Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, household type, religion, social-group, household industry, household occupation, consumer expenditure, and operation of land etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in tabulation will be recorded in this block. This block has been filled-in in visit 1 only.

Block 4: Demographic and other particulars of household members: All members of the sample household will be listed in this block. Demographic particulars viz. Relation to head, age, sex, marital status, general education and usual activity particulars with industry of work will be recorded for each member, using one line for each.

Block 5: Land owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey: This block has been filled in only during the first visit to the sample household. This block is meant for recording area and value of each type of land, including the house site and other residential areas, owned by the sample household on the date of survey and also the acquisition and disposal of land during the period 1.7.02 to date of survey. With the help of these data, the area and value of land owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be derived.

Block 6: Buildings and other constructions owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey: This block has been filled in only during the first visit to the sample household. This block is meant for recording approximate floor area (sq mts 0.00) and value (Rs) of all owned buildings and constructions on the date of survey and also the value of acquisition and disposal of these assets during the period 1.7.02 to the date of survey. With the help of these data the stock position as on 30.6.02 will be derived. The items have been grouped under three major heads viz.

residential buildings,
buildings used for farm business,
buildings used for non-farm business

Block 7: Livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transaction during 1.7.02 to date of survey: This block has been filled in only during the first visit to the sample household. The information on number and value of cattle and buffalo owned by the household with break-up by age, sex and use and of other large heads viz elephant, horse etc., sheeps, goats, pigs, rabbits and of poultry birds has been collected in this block along with the data on the transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey.

Block 8: Agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey: The number and value of agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household on the date of survey and those acquired or disposed of during 1.7.02 to the date of survey has been collected in this block.

Block 9: Non-farm business equipments owned by the household and related transactions

Block 10: Transport equipments: This block is to be filled in for visit 1 only. In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey has been recorded.

Block 11: Durable assets owned by the households and related transactions: This block shall be canvassed both for visit -1 and visit- 2.

Block 12: Shares and debentures owned by the household and related transactions: This block is to be filled in for visit 1 only. This block is meant for recording the stock of the financial assets in the form of ownership of shares and debentures in the

credit or non-credit cooperative societies, commercial banks, financial and non-financial companies, mutual fund including the Unit Trust of India and other similar financial assets as on the date of survey and also their transactions during 1.7.02 to date of survey.

Block 13, Financial assets other than shares and debentures: This block is provided for collecting information on financial assets not covered in block 12 above. The financial assets to be considered here are the different types of certificates/securities issued by the government or banks, viz. NSC, Indira Vikas Patra, Kisan Vikas Patra, RBI Bonds or deposits in post office, cooperative societies/banks, commercial banks, companies, insurance companies etc. In case of certificates, the amount paid at the time of purchase will be considered and for deposits the total amount including interest accrued should be taken into account.

Block 14: Cash loans and kind loans receivable by the household: This block is meant for collecting information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.02 to the date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.03 to the date of survey in second visit.

Block 15.1: This block is meant for recording general particulars about the cash loans payable by the households to institutions and other agencies.

Block 15.2: Particulars of cash loans payable by the household: The details of cash loans payable by the household as on the date of survey and transactions of all loans during the reference period of 1.7.02/1.1.03 to the date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block in the schedules of first/second visit.

Block 16: Kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household as on the date of survey: In this block, information will be collected in respect of all kind loans and other cash liabilities.

Block 17.1: This block has been designed to identify the specific items on which expenditure in cash and or in kind has been incurred for new purchase, constructions, additions, major repairs and alterations, improvement etc., and normal repairs and maintenance during the reference period of 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 in visit one and visit two respectively.

Block 17.2: The items on which capital expenditure (including expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance) has been incurred during the reference period, has been identified in block 17.1. The details of the amount of expenditure incurred under various heads on the items already identified in block 17.1 have been collected in block 17.2

Block 18: Particulars of sale and loss of assets: This block is meant for recording the details of the sale of physical assets and loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block sale of new and old assets have been considered.

Data Processing

No content available

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Content	This file contains information for visit 1 for identification of sample household.
Cases	143285
Variable(s)	31
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Primary key - unique identifier for a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V29	HHID	Primary key - unique identifier for a household	discrete	character	
V1	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code,Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V2	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V3	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V4	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V5	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V6	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V7	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V30	State	State	discrete	character	
V8	District	District	discrete	character	
V9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V10	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V11	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V12	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V13	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V14	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V15	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V16	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V17	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V19	Resp_Code	Response Code	discrete	character	
V18	Informant_Slno	Informant Sl.No.	discrete	character	
V20	Survey_Code	Survey Code	discrete	character	
V21	Substn_Code	Substitution Code	discrete	character	
V22	No_Partitioned_Hhold_For_Visit2	No.of partitioned hhlds.(for visit 2)	discrete	character	
V23	Survey_Date	Date of Survey	discrete	character	
V24	Despatch_Date	Date of Despatch	discrete	character	
V25	TimeToCanvass	Time to canvass(mins.)	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V26	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V27	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V28	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V31	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 household characteristics.
Cases	143285
Variable(s)	38
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Primary key - unique identifier for a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V66	HHID	Primary key - unique identifier for a household	discrete	character	
V32	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V33	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V34	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V35	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V36	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V37	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V38	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V68	State	State	discrete	character	
V39	District	District	discrete	character	
V40	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V41	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V42	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V43	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V44	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V45	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V46	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V47	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V48	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1327	B3_q1	Household size	contin	numeric	How many members are there in the household?
V50	B3_q2	Principal industry(NIC-98) code	discrete	character	Which industry are the members working in?
V51	B3_q3	Principal occupation (NC0-68) code	discrete	character	
V52	B3_q4	Household type	discrete	character	
V67	HH_Type	Household type with sector	discrete	character	
V53	B3_q5	Religion	discrete	character	Which religion does the household belong to?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V54	B3_q6	Social group	discrete	character	Which social group does the household belong to?
V55	B3_q7	Operated any land for agr. activities?	discrete	character	Whether operated any land for agricultural activities during last 365 days?
V56	B3_q8	Area operated by the hhld. (hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	Whether operated any land for agricultural activities during last 365 days and if yes, how much area was operated?
V57	B3_q9	Member having Kisan credit card?	discrete	character	Whether any household member has any kisan credit card?
V58	B3_q10	Amount received (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Whether any household member has any kisan credit card and if yes, how much amount was received during last 365 days?
V59	B3_q11	Consumer exp. out of purchase (Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V60	B3_q12	Cons. Exp. - home-grown stock etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V61	B3_q13	Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V62	B3_q14	MPCE (Rs. 0.00)	contin	numeric	
V63	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V64	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V65	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V69	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 for demographic and other particulars of household members.
Cases	709291
Variable(s)	34
Structure	Type: relational Keys: Person_key(Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household), HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V101	Person_key	Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household	discrete	character	
V100	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V70	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V71	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V72	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V73	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V74	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V75	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V76	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V102	State	State	discrete	character	
V77	District	District	discrete	character	
V78	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V79	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V80	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V81	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V82	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V83	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V84	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V85	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V86	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V87	B4_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V88	B4_q3	Relation to head	discrete	character	What is your relation to head of the household?
V89	B4_q4	Sex	discrete	character	Sex of the member
V90	B4_q5	Age	contin	numeric	Age of the member

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V91	B4_q6	Marital status	discrete	character	Marital status of the member
V92	B4_q7	General education	discrete	character	Education of the member
V93	B4_q8	Usual activity-principal status	discrete	character	
V94	B4_q9	Usual activity-NIC-98 code	discrete	character	
V96	B4_q11	Subsidiary NIC-98code	discrete	character	
V95	B4_q10	Subsidiary status	discrete	character	
V97	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V98	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V99	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V103	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	366157
Variable(s)	33
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V134	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V104	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V105	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V106	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V107	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V108	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V109	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V110	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V135	State	State	discrete	character	
V111	District	District	discrete	character	
V112	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V113	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V114	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V115	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V116	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V117	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V118	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V119	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V120	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V121	B5_q1	Serial no.of plot	discrete	character	
V122	B5_q3	Type of land	discrete	character	What type of land is owned/acquired/disposed of by the household?
V123	B5_q4	Area owned by the hhld.(hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	How much area of land is owned by the household?
V124	B5_q5	Value on date of survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of land owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V125	B5_q6	Transaction-acquisition-Area (hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	How much area of land is transacted/acquired by the household?
V126	B5_q7	Transaction-acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much is the value of the land transacted/acquired by the household?
V127	B5_q8	Transaction-disposal-Area (hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	How much area of land is transacted/disposed by the household?
V128	B5_q9	Transaction-disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much is the value of the land transacted/disposed by the household?
V129	B5_q10	Land owned-Area (hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	How much total area of land is owned by the household?
V130	B5_q11	Land owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of total land owned by the household?
V131	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V132	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V133	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V136	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	286847
Variable(s)	30
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V164	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V137	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V138	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V139	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V140	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V141	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V142	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V143	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V165	State	State	discrete	character	
V144	District	District	discrete	character	
V145	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V146	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V147	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V148	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V149	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V150	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V151	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V152	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V153	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V154	B6_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V155	B6_q3	Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00)	contin	numeric	How much is the owned floor area?
V156	B6_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the floor area owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V157	B6_q5	Value -acquisition-Purchased (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the building acquired / purchased by the household?
V158	B6_q6	Value-acquisition-Const.& impv. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of acquisition / construction & improvement of the building?
V159	B6_q7	Value-acquisition-Otherwise acq. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of acquired / otherwise acquired building?
V160	B6_q8	Value-acquisition-Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of the acquired building?
V161	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V162	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V163	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V166	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	285146
Variable(s)	30
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V194	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V167	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V168	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V169	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V170	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V171	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V172	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V173	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V195	State	State	discrete	character	
V174	District	District	discrete	character	
V175	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V176	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V177	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V178	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V179	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V180	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V181	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V182	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V183	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V184	B6_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V185	B6_q9	Value-disposal-Sold (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of sale/disposal of the building?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V186	B6_q10	Value-disposal-Otherwise disp. off (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Whether the household has disposed of a building or part thereof by way of gift etc. (and not discarded or disposed of by way of sale) during reference period, what is the value of such disposal of the building?
V187	B6_q11	Value-disposal-Discarded (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Whether there is a building or a part of a building that is completely discarded as being of no use to the owner. What is the value of such discarded building?
V188	B6_q12	Value-disposal-Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of sale/disposal of the building?
V189	B6_q13	Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00)	contin	numeric	How much floor area is owned by the household?
V190	B6_q14	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of asset owned by the household?
V191	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V192	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V193	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V196	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	296885
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V226	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V197	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V198	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V199	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V200	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V201	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V202	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V203	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V227	State	State	discrete	character	
V204	District	District	discrete	character	
V205	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V206	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V207	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V208	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V209	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V210	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V211	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V212	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V213	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V214	B7_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V215	B7_q3	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many animals are owned by the household?
V216	B7_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the animals owned by the household?
V217	B7_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-No.	contin	numeric	How many animals were transacted / acquired by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V218	B7_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much animals were transacted / acquired by the household?
V219	B7_q7	Transactions -Disposal-No.	contin	numeric	How many animals were transacted / disposed by the household?
V220	B7_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much animals were transacted / disposed of by the household?
V221	B7_q9	Assets-No.	contin	numeric	How many assets are held by the household?
V222	B7_q10	Assets-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the assets held by the household?
V223	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V224	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V225	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V228	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions.
Cases	248368
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V258	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V229	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V230	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V231	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V232	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V233	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V234	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V235	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V259	State	State	discrete	character	
V236	District	District	discrete	character	
V237	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V238	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V239	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V240	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V241	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V242	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V243	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V244	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V245	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V246	B8_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V247	B8_q3	Owned-Number	contin	numeric	How many agricultural machinery / equipments are owned by the household?
V248	B8_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V249	B8_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-Number	discrete	numeric	How many agricultural machinery / equipments are acquired by the household?
V250	B8_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are acquired by the household?
V251	B8_q7	Transactions -Disposal-Number	discrete	numeric	How many agricultural machinery / equipments are disposed of by the household?
V252	B8_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are disposed of by the household?
V253	B8_q9	Assets owned-Number	contin	numeric	How many total assets are owned by the household?
V254	B8_q10	Assets owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of total assets are owned by the household?
V255	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V256	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V257	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V260	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions.
Cases	94603
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V410	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V381	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V382	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V383	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V384	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V385	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V386	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V387	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V411	State	State	discrete	character	
V388	District	District	discrete	character	
V389	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V390	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V391	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V392	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V393	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V394	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V395	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V396	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V397	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V398	B9_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V399	B9_q3	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household?
V400	B9_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V401	B9_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-No.	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments are acquired by the household?
V402	B9_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of non-farm business equipments acquired by the household?
V403	B9_q7	Transactions -Disposal-No.	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments are disposed of by the household?
V404	B9_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of non-farm business equipments disposed of by the household?
V405	B9_q9	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many total non-farm business equipments are owned by the household?
V406	B9_q10	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household?
V407	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V408	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V409	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V412	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	165169
Variable(s)	33
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V443	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V413	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V414	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V415	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V416	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V417	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V418	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V419	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V444	State	State	discrete	character	
V420	District	District	discrete	character	
V421	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V422	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V423	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V424	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V425	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V426	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V427	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V428	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V429	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V430	B10_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V431	B10_q3	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many transport equipments are owned by the household?
V432	B10_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of transport equipments owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V433	B10_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-No.	discrete	numeric	How many transport equipments are acquired by the household?
V434	B10_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of transport equipments acquired by the household?
V435	B10_q7	Transactions -Disposal-No.	discrete	numeric	How many transport equipments are disposed of by the household?
V436	B10_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much the transport equipments were disposed of by the household?
V437	B10_q9	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many total transport equipments are owned by the household?
V438	B10_q10	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of transport equipments owned by the household?
V439	B10_q11	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What is the main use of transport equipment?
V440	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V441	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V442	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V445	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to the date of survey.
Cases	1123774
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V290	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V261	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V262	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V263	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V264	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V265	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V266	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V267	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V291	State	State	discrete	character	
V268	District	District	discrete	character	
V269	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V270	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V271	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V272	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V273	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V274	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V275	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V276	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V277	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V278	B11_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V279	B11_q3	Owned as on date of survey-No.	contin	numeric	How many durable assets are owned by the household on the date of survey?
V280	B11_q4	Owned as on date of survey-Value	contin	numeric	What is the value of durable assets are owned by the household on the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V281	B11_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-No.	contin	numeric	How many durable assets are acquired by the household?
V282	B11_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value	contin	numeric	What is the value of durable assets are acquired by the household on the date of survey?
V283	B11_q7	Transactions -Disposal-No.	contin	numeric	How many durable assets were disposed of by the household?
V284	B11_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value	contin	numeric	For how much the durable assets were disposed of by the household?
V285	B11_q9	Owned as on 30-06-2002-No.	contin	numeric	How many durable assets are owned by the household on 30 th June 2002?
V286	B11_q10	Owned as on 30-06-2002-Value	contin	numeric	What is the total value of durable assets are owned by the household on 30th June 2002?
V287	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V288	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V289	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V292	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	20428
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V471	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V446	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V447	Vill_Blkc_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V448	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V449	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V450	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V451	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V452	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V472	State	State	discrete	character	
V453	District	District	discrete	character	
V454	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V455	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V456	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V457	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V458	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V459	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V460	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V461	Hhold_no	Sample hhold. No.	discrete	character	
V462	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V463	B12_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V464	B12_q3	Value as on the date of survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V465	B12_q4	Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of shares & debentures acquired by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?
V466	B12_q5	Value of transactions-Disposal (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much the shares & debentures were disposed of by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?
V467	B12_q6	Value as on 30-06-2002 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on 30th June 2002?
V468	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V469	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V470	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V473	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to the date of survey.
Cases	346612
Variable(s)	30
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V346	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V319	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V320	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V321	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V322	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V323	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V324	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V325	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V347	State	State	discrete	character	
V326	District	District	discrete	character	
V327	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V328	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V329	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V330	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V331	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V332	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V333	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V334	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V335	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V336	B13_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V337	B13_q3	Value as on the date of survey-sign	discrete	character	
V338	B13_q4	Value as on the date of survey-value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V339	B13_q5	Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of financial assets other than shares & debentures acquired by the household as on the date of survey?
V340	B13_q6	Value of transactions-Disposal (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much the financial assets other than shares & debentures were disposed of by the household as on the date of survey?
V341	B13_q7	Value as on 30-06-2002-sign	discrete	character	
V342	B13_q8	Value as on 30-06-2002-value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total net value of financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on 30th June 2002?
V343	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V344	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V345	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V348	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities/heads on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	7272
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V499	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V474	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V475	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V476	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V477	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V478	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V479	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V480	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V500	State	State	discrete	character	
V481	District	District	discrete	character	
V482	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V483	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V484	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V485	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V486	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V487	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V488	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V489	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V490	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V491	B14_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V492	B14_q3	Amt. receivable-on date of survey	contin	numeric	How much is the amount of cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey ?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V493	B14_q4	Value of transactions-Lent out	contin	numeric	What is the value of cash loans and kind loans lent out by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey?
V494	B14_q5	Value of trans.-as repayment	contin	numeric	What is the total amount received by the household by way of repayment of loan advanced to others including the interest accrued up to 30.6.02/30.6.03?
V1329	B14_q6	Amount receivable-on 30-06-2002	contin	numeric	What is the total amount receivable by the household on30.6.02?
V496	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V497	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V498	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V501	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid/ written off during 01.07.2002 to date of survey.
Cases	143195
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V378	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V349	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V350	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V351	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V352	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V353	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V354	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V355	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V379	State	State	discrete	character	
V356	District	District	discrete	character	
V357	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V358	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V359	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V360	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V361	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V362	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V363	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V364	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V365	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V366	B15_1_1	Any cash loan outstanding ?	discrete	character	Whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey?
V367	B15_1_2	No. of cash loans outstanding to inst. agency	discrete	numeric	If any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, how many such cash loans are outstanding to institutional agency?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V368	B15_1_3	No. of cash loans outstanding to non-inst. agency	discrete	numeric	If any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, how many such cash loans are outstanding to non-institutional agency?
V369	B15_1_4	Any cash loan repaid fully?	discrete	character	Any cash loan repaid fully?
V370	B15_1_5	No. of cash loans repaid-inst.agency	discrete	numeric	How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agency?
V371	B15_1_6	No. of loans repaid-non-inst.agency	discrete	numeric	How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agency?
V372	B15_1_7	Any cash loan written off?	discrete	character	Any cash loan written off?
V373	B15_1_8	No. of loans written off-inst.agency	discrete	numeric	How many cash loan have been written off by institutional agency?
V374	B15_1_9	No. of loans written off-non-inst.ag.	discrete	numeric	How many cash loan have been written off by non-institutional agency?
V375	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V376	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V377	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V380	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional/ non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	97281
Variable(s)	39
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V570	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V534	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V535	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V536	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V537	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V538	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V539	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V540	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V571	State	State	discrete	character	
V541	District	District	discrete	character	
V542	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V543	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V544	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V545	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V546	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V547	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V548	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V549	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V550	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V551	B15_2_q1	Srl. No. of loan	discrete	character	
V552	B15_2_q2	Month	discrete	character	In which month was the loan taken?
V553	B15_2_q3	Year	discrete	character	In which year was the loan taken?
V554	B15_2_q4	Period of loan	discrete	character	When was the loan taken?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V555	B15_2_q5	Amount borrowed (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was originally borrowed?
V556	B15_2_q6	Credit agency	discrete	character	From which agency loan has been taken?
V557	B15_2_q7	Scheme of lending	discrete	character	Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. Under which scheme loans are borrowed?
V558	B15_2_q8	Type of loan	discrete	character	What is the type of loan? For how much duration loan has been given?
V559	B15_2_q9	Nature of interest	discrete	character	What is the nature of interest on loan?
V560	B15_2_q10	Rate of interest (0.00)	contin	numeric	What is the rate of interest on loan?
V561	B15_2_q11	Purpose of loan	discrete	character	What is the purpose of loan?
V562	B15_2_q12	Type of security	discrete	character	What type of security has been given for getting loan?
V563	B15_2_q13	Type of mortgage	discrete	character	What type of mortgage has been given for getting loan?
V564	B15_2_q14	Repaid during 01.07.02 to 30.09.02 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to 30.09.02?
V565	B15_2_q15	Repaid during 01.10.02 to 31.12.02 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to 31.12.02?
V566	B15_2_q16	Repaid - 01.01.03 to Date Of Survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to date of survey?
V567	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V568	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V569	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V572	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 about particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional/ non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	97287
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V531	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V502	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V503	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V504	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V505	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V506	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V507	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V508	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V532	State	State	discrete	character	
V509	District	District	discrete	character	
V510	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V511	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V512	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V513	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V514	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V515	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V516	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V517	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V518	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V519	B15_2_q1	Srl. No. of loan	discrete	character	
V520	B15_2_q17	Written off - 01.07.02 to 30.09.03 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to 30.09.03?
V521	B15_2_q18	Written off - 01.10.02 to 31.12.03 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to 31.12.03 ?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V522	B15_2_q19	Written off -1.1.03 to Date Of Survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to date of survey?
V523	B15_2_q20	Interest accrued (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much interest amount has accrued on loan?
V524	B15_2_q21	Amount outstanding - Principal (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much principal amount is outstanding?
V525	B15_2_q22	Amount outstanding -Interest (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much interest amount is outstanding?
V526	B15_2_q23	Amount outstanding - Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount is outstanding?
V527	B15_2_q24	Amount outstanding as on 30-06-02 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount is outstanding as on 30-06-02?
V528	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V529	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V530	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V533	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 regarding kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household as on the date of survey.
Cases	19831
Variable(s)	29
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V599	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V573	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code,Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V574	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V575	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V576	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V577	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V578	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V579	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V600	State	State	discrete	character	
V580	District	District	discrete	character	
V581	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V582	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V583	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V584	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V585	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V586	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V587	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V588	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V589	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V590	B16_q1	Srl. No. of liability	discrete	character	
V591	B16_q2	Nature of liability	discrete	character	What is the nature of loans and other liabilities payable by the household?
V592	B16_q3	Period	discrete	character	For how long the liability is outstanding?
V593	B16_q4	Source	discrete	character	What is the source of loan?
V594	B16_q5	Purpose	discrete	character	What is the purpose of loan?
V595	B16_q6	Amount outstanding (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount is outstanding?
V596	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V597	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V598	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V601	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 regarding specified items on which household incurred expenditure during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002.
Cases	4941783
Variable(s)	26
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V316	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V293	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V294	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V295	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V296	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V297	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V298	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V299	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V317	State	State	discrete	character	
V300	District	District	discrete	character	
V301	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V302	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V303	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V304	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V305	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V306	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V307	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V308	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V309	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V310	B17_1_q1	Item code	discrete	character	
V311	B17_1_q3	Expenditure for purchase etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase of item?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V312	B17_1_q4	Normal repairs & maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for construction, additions, major repairs & alterations, improvements of item?
V313	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V314	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V315	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V318	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 regarding expenditure incurred by the household on specified items during 01.07.2002 to 31.12.2002.
Cases	59996
Variable(s)	34
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V633	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V602	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V603	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V604	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V605	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V606	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V607	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V608	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V634	State	State	discrete	character	
V609	District	District	discrete	character	
V610	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V611	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V612	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V613	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V614	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V615	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V616	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V617	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V618	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V619	B17_2_q1	Item code	discrete	character	
V620	B17_2_q3	Purpose of expenditure	discrete	character	What is the purpose of incurring expenditure on specified items by the household ?
V621	B17_2_q4	Exp.in cash-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred in cash by the household for the purchase of the asset?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V622	B17_2_q5	Exp.in cash-Payment to hired labour (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred in cash by the household for the payment of hired labour?
V623	B17_2_q6	Exp.in kind-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred in kind by the household for the purchase of the asset?
V624	B17_2_q7	Exp.in kind-Payment to hired labour (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred in kind by the household for the payment of hired labour?
V625	B17_2_q8	Value-out of home produced stock (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the market value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc., of the asset during the reference period?
V626	B17_2_q9	Value of work done by hhld. memb. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the market value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc., in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc., of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business during the reference period?
V627	B17_2_q10	Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total expenditure was incurred in cash or kind by the household on the specified item?
V628	B17_2_q11	Amount financed from inst.agency (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, how much amount has been financed through borrowings from institutional agency?
V629	B17_2_q12	Amount financed from non-inst.ag. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, how much amount has been financed through borrowings from non-institutional agency?
V630	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V631	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V632	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V635	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Content	This file contains information on visit 1 regarding particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002.
Cases	17429
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V661	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V636	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V637	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V638	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V639	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V640	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V641	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V642	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V662	State	State	discrete	character	
V643	District	District	discrete	character	
V644	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V645	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V646	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V647	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V648	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V649	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V650	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V651	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V652	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V653	B18_q1	Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V654	B18_q3	Amount received from sale (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was received by the household from the sale of the asset?
V655	B18_q4	Value of loss by natural calamities (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount of loss was borne by the household from the damage of the asset by natural calamities?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V656	B18_q5	Value of loss due to other reasons (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount of loss was borne by the household from the damage of the asset due to other reasons?
V657	B18_q6	Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Though the asset has been damaged, still it may have some scrap value. How much is the current scrap value of the asset?
V658	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V659	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V660	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V663	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Content	This file contains combined information for visits 1 and 2 for identification of sample household.
Cases	278078
Variable(s)	31
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Primary key to uniquely identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V692	HHID	Primary key to uniquely identify a household	discrete	character	
V664	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code,Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V665	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V666	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V667	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V668	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V669	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V670	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V693	State	State	discrete	character	
V671	District	District	discrete	character	
V672	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V673	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V674	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V675	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V678	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V676	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V677	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V679	Hhold_no	Sample hhold. No.	discrete	character	
V680	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V681	Informant_Slno	Informant Sl.No.	discrete	character	
V682	Resp_Code	Response Code	discrete	character	
V683	Survey_Code	Survey Code	discrete	character	
V684	Substn_Code	Substitution Code	discrete	character	
V685	No_Partitioned_Hhold_For_Visit2	No.of partitioned hholds.(for visit 2)	discrete	character	
V686	Survey_Date	Date of Survey	discrete	character	
V687	Despatch_Date	Date of Despatch	discrete	character	
V688	TimeToCanvass	Time to canvass(mins.)	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V689	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V690	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V691	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V694	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 on household characteristics.
Cases	139041
Variable(s)	38
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Primary key to uniquely identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V729	HHID	Primary key to uniquely identify a household	discrete	character	
V695	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V696	Vill_Blkc_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V697	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V698	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V699	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V700	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V701	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V731	State	State	discrete	character	
V702	District	District	discrete	character	
V703	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V704	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V705	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V706	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V707	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V708	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V709	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V710	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V711	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1328	B3_q1	Household size	contin	numeric	How many members are there in the household?
V713	B3_q2	Principal industry(NIC-98) code	discrete	character	
V714	B3_q3	Principal occupation (NCO-68) code	discrete	character	
V715	B3_q4	Household type	discrete	character	
V730	HH_Type	Household type with sector	discrete	character	
V716	B3_q5	Religion	discrete	character	Which religion does the household belong to?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V717	B3_q6	Social group	discrete	character	Which social group does the household belong to?
V718	B3_q7	Operated any land for agr. activities?	discrete	character	Whether operated any land for agricultural activities during last 365 days?
V719	B3_q8	Area operated by the hhd. (hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	Whether operated any land for agricultural activities during last 365 days and if yes, how much area was operated?
V720	B3_q9	Member having Kisan credit card?	discrete	character	Whether any household member has any kisan credit card?
V721	B3_q10	Amount received (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Whether any household member has any kisan credit card and if yes, how much amount was received during last 365 days?
V722	B3_q11	Consumer exp. out of purchase (Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V723	B3_q12	Cons. Exp. - home-grown stock etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V724	B3_q13	Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V725	B3_q14	MPCE (Rs. 0.00)	contin	numeric	
V726	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V727	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V728	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V732	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 for demographic and other particulars of household members.
Cases	693133
Variable(s)	34
Structure	Type: relational Keys: Person_key(Primary key to uniquely identify a member in a household), HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V764	Person_key	Primary key to uniquely identify a member in a household	discrete	character	
V763	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V733	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V734	Vill_Blkc_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V735	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V736	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V737	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V738	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V739	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V765	State	State	discrete	character	
V740	District	District	discrete	character	
V741	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V742	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V743	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V744	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V745	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V746	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V747	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V748	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V749	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V750	B4_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V751	B4_q3	Relation to head	discrete	character	What is your relation to head of the household?
V752	B4_q4	Sex	discrete	character	Sex of the member

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V753	B4_q5	Age	contin	numeric	Age of the member
V754	B4_q6	Marital status	discrete	character	Marital status of the member
V755	B4_q7	General education	discrete	character	Education of the member
V756	B4_q8	Usual activity-principal status	discrete	character	
V757	B4_q9	Usual activity-NIC-98 code	discrete	character	
V758	B4_q10	Subsidiary status	discrete	character	
V759	B4_q11	Subsidiary NIC-98code	discrete	character	
V760	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V761	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V762	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V766	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	360096
Variable(s)	33
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V797	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V767	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V768	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V769	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V770	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V771	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V772	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V773	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V798	State	State	discrete	character	
V774	District	District	discrete	character	
V775	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V776	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V777	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V778	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V779	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V780	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V781	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V782	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V783	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V784	B5_q1	Serial no.of plot	discrete	character	
V785	B5_q3	Type of land	discrete	character	What type of land is owned/acquired/disposed of by the household?
V786	B5_q4	Area owned by the hhld.(hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	How much area of land is owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V787	B5_q5	Value on date of survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of land owned by the household?
V788	B5_q6	Transaction-acquisition-Area (hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	How much area of land is transacted/acquired by the household?
V789	B5_q7	Transaction-acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much is the value of the land transacted/acquired by the household?
V790	B5_q8	Transaction-disposal-Area (hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	How much area of land is transacted/disposed by the household?
V791	B5_q9	Transaction-disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much is the value of the land transacted/disposed by the household?
V792	B5_q10	Land owned-Area (hectares 0.000)	contin	numeric	How much total area of land is owned by the household?
V793	B5_q11	Land owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of total land owned by the household?
V794	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V795	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V796	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V799	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	281823
Variable(s)	30
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V827	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V800	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V801	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V802	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V803	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V804	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V805	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V806	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V828	State	State	discrete	character	
V807	District	District	discrete	character	
V808	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V809	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V810	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V811	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V812	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V813	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V814	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V815	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V816	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V817	B6_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V818	B6_q3	Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00)	contin	numeric	How much is the owned floor area?
V819	B6_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the floor area owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V820	B6_q5	Value -acquisition-Purchased (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the building acquired / purchased by the household?
V821	B6_q6	Value-acquisition-Const.& impv. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of acquisition / construction & improvement of the building?
V822	B6_q7	Value-acquisition-Otherwise acq. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of acquired / otherwise acquired building?
V823	B6_q8	Value-acquisition-Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of the acquired building?
V824	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V825	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V826	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V829	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	280206
Variable(s)	30
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V857	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V830	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V831	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V832	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V833	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V834	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V835	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V836	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V858	State	State	discrete	character	
V837	District	District	discrete	character	
V838	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V839	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V840	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V841	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V842	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V843	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V844	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V845	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V846	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V847	B6_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V848	B6_q9	Value-disposal-Sold (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of sale/disposal of the building?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V849	B6_q10	Value-disposal-Otherwise disp. off (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Whether the household has disposed of a building or part thereof by way of gift etc. (and not discarded or disposed of by way of sale) during reference period, what is the value of such disposal of the building?
V850	B6_q11	Value-disposal-Discarded (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Whether there is a building or a part of a building that is completely discarded as being of no use to the owner. What is the value of such discarded building?
V851	B6_q12	Value-disposal-Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of sale/disposal of the building?
V852	B6_q13	Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00)	contin	numeric	How much floor area is owned by the household?
V853	B6_q14	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of asset owned by the household?
V854	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V855	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V856	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V859	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	293872
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V889	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V860	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V861	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V862	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V863	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V864	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V865	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V866	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V890	State	State	discrete	character	
V867	District	District	discrete	character	
V868	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V869	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V870	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V871	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V872	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V873	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V874	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V875	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V876	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V877	B7_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V878	B7_q3	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many animals are owned by the household?
V879	B7_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the animals owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V880	B7_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-No.	contin	numeric	How many animals were transacted / acquired by the household?
V881	B7_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much animals were transacted / acquired by the household?
V882	B7_q7	Transactions -Disposal-No.	contin	numeric	How many animals were transacted / disposed by the household?
V883	B7_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much animals were transacted / disposed of by the household?
V884	B7_q9	Assets-No.	contin	numeric	How many assets are held by the household?
V885	B7_q10	Assets-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the assets held by the household?
V886	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V887	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V888	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V891	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions.
Cases	245329
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V921	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V892	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V893	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V894	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V895	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V896	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V897	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V898	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V922	State	State	discrete	character	
V899	District	District	discrete	character	
V900	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V901	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V902	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V903	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V904	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V905	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V906	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V907	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V908	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V909	B8_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V910	B8_q3	Owned-Number	contin	numeric	How many agricultural machinery / equipments are owned by the household?
V911	B8_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V912	B8_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-Number	discrete	numeric	How many agricultural machinery / equipments are acquired by the household?
V913	B8_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are acquired by the household?
V914	B8_q7	Transactions -Disposal-Number	discrete	numeric	How many agricultural machinery / equipments are disposed of by the household?
V915	B8_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are disposed of by the household?
V916	B8_q9	Assets owned-Number	contin	numeric	How many total assets are owned by the household?
V917	B8_q10	Assets owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of total assets are owned by the household?
V918	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V919	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V920	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V923	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions.
Cases	92223
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V953	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V924	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V925	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V926	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V927	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V928	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V929	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V930	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V954	State	State	discrete	character	
V931	District	District	discrete	character	
V932	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V933	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V934	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V935	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V936	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V937	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V938	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V939	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V940	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V941	B9_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V942	B9_q3	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household?
V943	B9_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V944	B9_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-No.	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments are acquired by the household?
V945	B9_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of non-farm business equipments acquired by the household?
V946	B9_q7	Transactions -Disposal-No.	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments are disposed of by the household?
V947	B9_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of non-farm business equipments disposed of by the household?
V948	B9_q9	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many total non-farm business equipments are owned by the household?
V949	B9_q10	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household?
V950	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V951	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V952	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V955	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	160717
Variable(s)	33
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V986	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V956	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V957	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V958	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V959	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V960	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V961	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V962	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V987	State	State	discrete	character	
V963	District	District	discrete	character	
V964	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V965	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V966	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V967	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V968	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V969	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V970	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V971	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V972	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V973	B10_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V974	B10_q3	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many transport equipments are owned by the household?
V975	B10_q4	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of transport equipments owned by the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V976	B10_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-No.	discrete	numeric	How many transport equipments are acquired by the household?
V977	B10_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of transport equipments acquired by the household?
V978	B10_q7	Transactions -Disposal-No.	discrete	numeric	How many transport equipments are disposed of by the household?
V979	B10_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much the transport equipments were disposed of by the household?
V980	B10_q9	Owned-No.	contin	numeric	How many total transport equipments are owned by the household?
V981	B10_q10	Owned-Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of transport equipments owned by the household?
V982	B10_q11	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What is the main use of transport equipment?
V983	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V984	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V985	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V988	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to the date of survey.
Cases	2228367
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1018	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V989	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V990	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V991	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V992	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V993	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V994	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V995	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1019	State	State	discrete	character	
V996	District	District	discrete	character	
V997	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V998	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V999	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1000	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1001	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1002	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1003	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1004	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1005	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1006	B11_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V1007	B11_q3	Owned as on date of survey-No.	contin	numeric	How many durable assets are owned by the household on the date of survey?
V1008	B11_q4	Owned as on date of survey-Value	contin	numeric	What is the value of durable assets are owned by the household on the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1009	B11_q5	Transactions -Acquisition-No.	contin	numeric	How many durable assets are acquired by the household?
V1010	B11_q6	Transactions -Acquisition-Value	contin	numeric	What is the value of durable assets are acquired by the household on the date of survey?
V1011	B11_q7	Transactions -Disposal-No.	contin	numeric	How many durable assets were disposed of by the household?
V1012	B11_q8	Transactions -Disposal-Value	contin	numeric	For how much the durable assets were disposed of by the household?
V1013	B11_q9	Owned as on 30-06-2002-No.	contin	numeric	How many durable assets are owned by the household on 30 th June 2002?
V1014	B11_q10	Owned as on 30-06-2002-Value	contin	numeric	What is the total value of durable assets are owned by the household on 30th June 2002?
V1015	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1016	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1017	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1020	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	19843
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1046	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1021	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1022	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1023	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1024	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1025	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1026	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1027	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1047	State	State	discrete	character	
V1028	District	District	discrete	character	
V1029	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1030	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1031	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1032	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1033	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1034	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1035	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1036	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1037	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1038	B12_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V1039	B12_q3	Value as on the date of survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1040	B12_q4	Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of shares & debentures acquired by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?
V1041	B12_q5	Value of transactions-Disposal (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much the shares & debentures were disposed of by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?
V1042	B12_q6	Value as on 30-06-2002 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on 30th June 2002?
V1043	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1044	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1045	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1048	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to the date of survey.
Cases	335034
Variable(s)	30
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1076	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1049	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1050	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1051	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1052	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1053	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1054	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1055	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1077	State	State	discrete	character	
V1056	District	District	discrete	character	
V1057	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1058	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1059	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1060	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1061	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1062	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1063	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1064	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1065	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1066	B13_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V1067	B13_q3	Value as on the date of survey-sign	discrete	character	
V1068	B13_q4	Value as on the date of survey-value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1069	B13_q5	Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of financial assets other than shares & debentures acquired by the household as on the date of survey?
V1070	B13_q6	Value of transactions-Disposal (Rs.)	contin	numeric	For how much the financial assets other than shares & debentures were disposed of by the household as on the date of survey?
V1071	B13_q7	Value as on 30-06-2002-sign	discrete	character	
V1072	B13_q8	Value as on 30-06-2002-value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total net value of financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on 30th June 2002?
V1073	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1074	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1075	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1078	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities/heads on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	13757
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1104	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1079	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1080	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1081	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1082	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1083	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1084	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1085	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1105	State	State	discrete	character	
V1086	District	District	discrete	character	
V1087	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1088	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1089	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1090	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1091	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1092	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1093	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1094	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1095	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1096	B14_q1	Serial no.	discrete	character	
V1097	B14_q3	Amt. receivable-on date of survey	contin	numeric	How much is the amount of cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey ?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1098	B14_q4	Value of transactions-Lent out	contin	numeric	What is the value of cash loans and kind loans lent out by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey?
V1099	B14_q5	Value of trans.-as repayment	contin	numeric	What is the total amount received by the household by way of repayment of loan advanced to others including the interest accrued up to 30.6.02/30.6.03?
V1330	B14_q6	Amount receivable-on 30-06-2002	contin	numeric	What is the total amount receivable by the household on30.6.02?
V1101	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1102	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1103	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1106	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid/ written off during 01.07.2002 to date of survey.
Cases	275996
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1136	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1107	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code,Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1108	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1109	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1110	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1111	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1112	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1113	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1137	State	State	discrete	character	
V1114	District	District	discrete	character	
V1115	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1116	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1117	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1118	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1119	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1120	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1121	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1122	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1123	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1124	B15_1_1	Any cash loan outstanding ?	discrete	character	Whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1125	B15_1_2	No. of cash loans outstanding to inst. agency	discrete	numeric	If any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, how many such cash loans are outstanding to institutional agency?
V1126	B15_1_3	No. of cash loans outstanding to non-inst. agency	discrete	numeric	If any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, how many such cash loans are outstanding to non-institutional agency?
V1127	B15_1_4	Any cash loan repaid fully?	discrete	character	Any cash loan repaid fully?
V1128	B15_1_5	No. of cash loans repaid-inst.agency	discrete	numeric	How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agency?
V1129	B15_1_6	No. of loans repaid-non-inst.agency	discrete	numeric	How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agency?
V1130	B15_1_7	Any cash loan written off?	discrete	character	Any cash loan written off?
V1131	B15_1_8	No. of loans written off-inst.agency	discrete	numeric	How many cash loan have been written off by institutional agency?
V1132	B15_1_9	No. of loans written off-non-inst.ag.	discrete	numeric	How many cash loan have been written off by non-institutional agency?
V1133	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1134	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1135	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1138	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional/ non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	208006
Variable(s)	39
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1175	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1139	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1140	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1141	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1142	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1143	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1144	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1145	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1176	State	State	discrete	character	
V1146	District	District	discrete	character	
V1147	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1148	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1149	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1150	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1151	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1152	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1153	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1154	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1155	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1156	B15_2_q1	Srl. No. of loan	discrete	character	
V1157	B15_2_q2	Month	discrete	character	In which month was the loan taken?
V1158	B15_2_q3	Year	discrete	character	In which year was the loan taken?
V1159	B15_2_q4	Period of loan	discrete	character	When was the loan taken?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1160	B15_2_q5	Amount borrowed (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was originally borrowed?
V1161	B15_2_q6	Credit agency	discrete	character	From which agency loan has been taken?
V1162	B15_2_q7	Scheme of lending	discrete	character	Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. Under which scheme loans are borrowed?
V1163	B15_2_q8	Type of loan	discrete	character	What is the type of loan? For how much duration loan has been given?
V1164	B15_2_q9	Nature of interest	discrete	character	What is the nature of interest on loan?
V1165	B15_2_q10	Rate of interest (0.00)	contin	numeric	What is the rate of interest on loan?
V1166	B15_2_q11	Purpose of loan	discrete	character	What is the purpose of loan?
V1167	B15_2_q12	Type of security	discrete	character	What type of security has been given for getting loan?
V1168	B15_2_q13	Type of mortgage	discrete	character	What type of mortgage has been given for getting loan?
V1169	B15_2_q14	Repaid during 01.07.02 to 30.09.02 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to 30.09.02?
V1170	B15_2_q15	Repaid during 01.10.02 to 31.12.02 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to 31.12.02?
V1171	B15_2_q16	Repaid - 01.01.03 to Date Of Survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to date of survey?
V1172	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1173	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1174	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1177	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 about particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional/ non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans during 01-07-2002 to date of survey.
Cases	208041
Variable(s)	32
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1207	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1178	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1179	Vill_BlK_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1180	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1181	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1182	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1183	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1184	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1208	State	State	discrete	character	
V1185	District	District	discrete	character	
V1186	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1187	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1188	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1189	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1190	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1191	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1192	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1193	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1194	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1195	B15_2_q1	Srl. No. of loan	discrete	character	
V1196	B15_2_q17	Written off - 01.07.02 to 30.09.03 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to 30.09.03?
V1197	B15_2_q18	Written off - 01.10.02 to 31.12.03 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to 31.12.03 ?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1198	B15_2_q19	Written off -1.1.03 to Date Of Survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to date of survey?
V1199	B15_2_q20	Interest accrued (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much interest amount has accrued on loan?
V1200	B15_2_q21	Amount outstanding - Principal (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much principal amount is outstanding?
V1201	B15_2_q22	Amount outstanding -Interest (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much interest amount is outstanding?
V1202	B15_2_q23	Amount outstanding - Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount is outstanding?
V1203	B15_2_q24	Amount outstanding as on 30-06-02 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount is outstanding as on 30-06-02 ?
V1204	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1205	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1206	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1209	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 regarding kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household as on the date of survey.
Cases	41162
Variable(s)	29
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1236	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1210	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1211	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1212	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1213	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1214	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1215	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1216	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1237	State	State	discrete	character	
V1217	District	District	discrete	character	
V1218	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1219	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1220	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1221	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1222	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1223	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1224	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1225	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1226	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1227	B16_q1	Srl. No. of liability	discrete	character	
V1228	B16_q2	Nature of liability	discrete	character	What is the nature of loans and other liabilities payable by the household?
V1229	B16_q3	Period	discrete	character	For how long the liability is outstanding?
V1230	B16_q4	Source	discrete	character	What is the source of loan?
V1231	B16_q5	Purpose	discrete	character	What is the purpose of loan?
V1232	B16_q6	Amount outstanding (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount is outstanding?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1233	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1234	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1235	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1238	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 regarding specified items on which household incurred expenditure during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002.
Cases	9587852
Variable(s)	26
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1262	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1239	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1240	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1241	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1242	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1243	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1244	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1245	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1263	State	State	discrete	character	
V1246	District	District	discrete	character	
V1247	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1248	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1249	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1250	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1251	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1252	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1253	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1254	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1255	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1256	B17_1_q1	Item code	discrete	character	
V1257	B17_1_q3	Expenditure for purchase etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase of item?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1258	B17_1_q4	Normal repairs & maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for construction, additions, major repairs & alterations, improvements of item?
V1259	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1260	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1261	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1264	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 regarding expenditure incurred by the household on specified items during 01.07.2002 to 31.12.2002.
Cases	106364
Variable(s)	34
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1296	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1265	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1266	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1267	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1268	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1269	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1270	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1271	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1297	State	State	discrete	character	
V1272	District	District	discrete	character	
V1273	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1274	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1275	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1276	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1277	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1278	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1279	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1280	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1281	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1282	B17_2_q1	Item code	discrete	character	
V1283	B17_2_q3	Purpose of expenditure	discrete	character	What is the purpose of incurring expenditure on specified items by the household ?
V1284	B17_2_q4	Exp.in cash-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred in cash by the household for the purchase of the asset?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1285	B17_2_q5	Exp.in cash-Payment to hired labour (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred in cash by the household for the payment of hired labour?
V1286	B17_2_q6	Exp.in kind-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred in kind by the household for the purchase of the asset?
V1287	B17_2_q7	Exp.in kind-Payment to hired labour (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred in kind by the household for the payment of hired labour?
V1288	B17_2_q8	Value-out of home produced stock (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the market value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc., of the asset during the reference period?
V1289	B17_2_q9	Value of work done by hhld. memb. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the market value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc., in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc., of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business during the reference period?
V1290	B17_2_q10	Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total expenditure was incurred in cash or kind by the household on the specified item?
V1291	B17_2_q11	Amount financed from inst.agency (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, how much amount has been financed through borrowings from institutional agency?
V1292	B17_2_q12	Amount financed from non-inst.ag. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, how much amount has been financed through borrowings from non-institutional agency?
V1293	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1294	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1295	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1298	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Content	This file contains combined information on visits 1 and 2 regarding particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002.
Cases	36536
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1324	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V1299	CentreCodeRndShift	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character	
V1300	Vill_Blk_Slno	FSU Serial No.	discrete	character	
V1301	Round	Round	discrete	character	
V1303	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V1302	Schedule	Schedule	discrete	character	
V1304	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V1305	State_Region	State-Region	discrete	character	
V1325	State	State	discrete	character	
V1306	District	District	discrete	character	
V1307	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V1308	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character	
V1309	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character	
V1315	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V1310	FOD_SubRegion	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character	
V1311	HG_SubBlkNo	Hamlet group/Sub-block no.	discrete	character	
V1312	Second_Stratum	Second-stage-stratum no.	discrete	character	
V1313	Visit_no	Visit number	discrete	character	
V1314	Hhold_no	Sample hhld. No.	discrete	character	
V1316	B18_q1	Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V1317	B18_q3	Amount received from sale (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was received by the household from the sale of the asset?
V1318	B18_q4	Value of loss by natural calamities (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was amount of loss borne by the household from the damage of the asset by natural calamities?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1319	B18_q5	Value of loss due to other reasons (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount of loss was borne by the household from the damage of the asset due to other reasons?
V1320	B18_q6	Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Though the asset has been damaged, still it may have some scrap value. How much is the current scrap value of the asset?
V1321	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	
V1322	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	
V1323	MLT	Multiplier	contin	numeric	
V1326	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

Primary key - unique identifier for a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 143285

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

- (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
- (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 143285

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 143285

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 143285

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 4

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Response Code (Resp_Code)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143262
Invalid: 0

Description

The entry against this item has been made after collecting all the required information for all the items in the schedule. The entry has been in code on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding overall quality of response of the informant and the informant's perception about the schedule.

Informant Sl.No. (Informant_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143279
Invalid: 0

Survey Code (Survey_Code)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Description

The item records whether the originally selected household or a substitute household has been surveyed or no household could be surveyed. The entries have been made in terms of codes.

It is to be noted that the survey codes are different for the schedules of visit-1 and visit-2.

(i) In the schedule of visit-1, whether the originally selected household or a substitute household has been surveyed will be indicated against this item by recording code '1' if the originally selected household has been surveyed and code '2' if the substitute household has been surveyed. If neither the originally selected household nor a substitute household could be surveyed, i.e. if the sample household is a casualty, code '3' will be recorded in the first visit.

(ii) The survey codes for visit-2 are as follows:

household surveyed in the first visit is surveyed in the second visit 1

household surveyed in the first visit is casualty in the second visit 3

In case of a casualty only the blocks 0 to 2, 19 and 20 are to be filled up and on the top of the front page of the schedule the word 'CASUALTY' will be written in block capitals.

Substitution Code (Substn_Code)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3753
Invalid: 0

Description

If the originally selected household could not be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substituted household could be surveyed or not, the reason for the one originally selected becoming a casualty has been recorded against this item in terms of codes.

No.of partitioned hhlds.(for visit 2) (No_Partitioned_Hhold_For_Visit2)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

No.of partitioned hhlds.(for visit 2) (No_Partitioned_Hhold_For_Visit2) File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

This item will be filled-in during visit 2 only. It is generally not expected that a household surveyed in the first visit will be partitioned during the period intervening the two visits. On rare occasions, when it is found to have been partitioned in the second visit, total number of households formed from the parent household due to partition will be entered against this item. In all other cases, a dash (-) will be put against this item. In case, a household of visit 1 is partitioned before visit 2, the partitioned household with the senior most household member of the parent household living in the sample village / block will be surveyed.

However, for the purpose of this survey, a household will be considered to have been partitioned only when some of the household members, as enumerated in the first visit, are found to have left the parent household and established a separate new household and consequent to this split, land and other assets held by the parent household during the first visit is also found to have been partitioned.

It is essential to keep in mind that the following cases will not be treated as partitioning of a household for the purpose of the survey.

(i) When a member, after leaving the parent household becomes member of another household already in existence, it will not be treated as a case of partitioning of the parent household. For example, when a girl goes to her in-laws' household after marriage, it will not be treated as partitioning of the parents' household, even if she is given some land and other assets of the parent household as gift.

(ii) If some members of a household go away and establish a new household but the possession of land owned by them is retained by the parent household, it will not be treated as partitioning. For example, if a son of the head of the household goes elsewhere for his studies and the land owned by him remains under the possession of the parent household, it will not be treated to have been partitioned.

Date of Survey (Survey_Date)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 6

Valid cases: 143284
Invalid: 0

Date of Despatch (Despatch_Date)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 6

Valid cases: 143284
Invalid: 0

Time to canvass(mins.) (TimeToCanvass)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 143263
Invalid: 0

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 4.5-421093.16

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 4.5
 Maximum: 421093.2
 Mean: 2819.1
 Standard deviation: 4763.2

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0.0225-2105.4658

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 2105.5
 Mean: 14.2
 Standard deviation: 24.7

Primary key - unique identifier for a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143285
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143285
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143285
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143285
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143285
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
 (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
 (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Household size (B3_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0

Description

Household size (B3_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen constitutes a household. The word "normally" means that temporary visitors are excluded but temporary stay-aways are included. Thus a son or daughter residing in a hostel for studies is excluded from the household of his/her parents, but a resident employee or resident domestic servant or paying guest (but not just a tenant in the house) is included in the employer/host's household. "Living together" is usually given more importance than "sharing food from a common kitchen" in drawing the boundaries of a household in case the two criteria are in conflict; however, in the special case of a person taking food with his family but sleeping elsewhere (say in a shop or a different house) due to space shortage, the household formed by such a person's family members is taken to include the person also. Each inmate of a mess, hotel, boarding and lodging house, hostel, etc. is considered as a single-member household except that a family living in a hotel (say) is considered as one household only; the same applies to residential staff of such establishments.

Literal question

How many members are there in the household?

Interviewer instructions

The size of the sample household i.e., the total number of persons normally residing together (i.e., under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stayaways and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item. This number will be same as the last serial number recorded in column 1 of block 4.

Principal industry(NIC-98) code (B3_q2)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 135717

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which industry are the members working in?

Interviewer instructions

The description of the principal household industry will be recorded in the space provided. The entry cell for item 2 has been split for recording each digit separately. The appropriate five-digit industry code of the NIC 1998 will be recorded here. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, a dash (-) may be put against this item.

Principal occupation (NC0-68) code (B3_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 135670

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The description of the principal household occupation will be recorded in the space provided. The appropriate three-digit occupation code of the NCO 1968 is to be recorded in the entry cell which has been trisected for recording each digit separately. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, a dash (-) may be put against this item.

Household type (B3_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 143139

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Household type (B3_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

The household type code based on the means of livelihood of a household will be decided on the basis of the source of the household's income during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. For this purpose, only the household's income (net income and not gross income) from economic activities will be considered; but the incomes of servants and paying guests will not be taken into account. For the rural areas, the selected household will be assigned appropriate type code out of the following five different household type codes:

self-employed in non-agriculture... 1 self-employed in agriculture 4
 agricultural labour 2 others 9
 other labour 3

For urban areas, the household type codes are as follows:

self-employed - 1, regular wage/salary earning - 2, casual labour - 3, others - 9.

Household type with sector (HH_Type)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 143285
 Invalid: 0

Religion (B3_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 143272
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which religion does the household belong to?

Interviewer instructions

The religion of the household will be recorded against this item in codes. If different members of the household claim to belong to different religions, the religion of the head of the household will be considered as the religion of the household. The codes are:

Hinduism 1 Jainism 5
 Islam 2 Buddhism 6
 Christianity 3 Zoroastrianism 7
 Sikhism 4 others 9

Social group (B3_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 143272
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which social group does the household belong to?

Interviewer instructions

Social group (B3_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Whether or not the household belongs to scheduled tribe, scheduled caste or other backward class will be indicated against this item in terms of the specified codes which are:

scheduled tribe - 1, scheduled caste - 2, other backward classes - 3, others - 9.

Those who do not come under any one of the first three social groups will be assigned code 9 meant to cover all other categories. In case different members belong to different social groups, the group to which the head of the household belongs will be considered as the 'social group' of the household.

Operated any land for agr. activities? (B3_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143270
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether operated any land for agricultural activities during last 365 days?

Area operated by the hhld. (hectares 0.000) (B3_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 60019
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83266
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 3	Maximum: 60.1
Range: 0-60.1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 1.8

Literal question

Whether operated any land for agricultural activities during last 365 days and if yes, how much area was operated?

Member having Kisan credit card? (B3_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143200
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Kisan Credit Card Scheme aims at timely and adequate support from banking system to the farmers for their cultivation needs including purchase of inputs in a flexible and cost effective manner.

Literal question

Whether any household member has any kisan credit card?

Amount received (Rs.) (B3_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Amount received (Rs.) (B3_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1519
Format: numeric	Invalid: 141766
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 340000
Range: 0-340000	Mean: 21357.8
	Standard deviation: 30412.5

Literal question

Whether any household member has any kisan credit card and if yes, how much amount was received during last 365 days?

Consumer exp. out of purchase (Rs.) (B3_q11)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 142510
Format: numeric	Invalid: 775
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 0-250000	Mean: 2580.2
	Standard deviation: 2439.8

Interviewer instructions

The household consumer expenditure during last 30 days is to be ascertained through a direct question under two broad categories namely (1) out of purchases (both of goods and services) and (2) out of homegrown/ home produced stock, free collection and transfer receipts etc. These will be recorded in whole number in nearest rupees against items 11 and 12. The total of items 11 and 12 will be recorded against item 13. This entry will also be recorded in whole number of rupees.

Cons. Exp. - home-grown stock etc. (Rs.) (B3_q12)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 79421
Format: numeric	Invalid: 63864
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 492090
Range: 0-492090	Mean: 783.1
	Standard deviation: 2021.3

Interviewer instructions

The household consumer expenditure during last 30 days is to be ascertained through a direct question under two broad categories namely (1) out of purchases (both of goods and services) and (2) out of homegrown/ home produced stock, free collection and transfer receipts etc. These will be recorded in whole number in nearest rupees against items 11 and 12. The total of items 11 and 12 will be recorded against item 13. This entry will also be recorded in whole number of rupees.

Total (Rs.) (B3_q13)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 143222
Format: numeric	Invalid: 63
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 493334
Range: 0-493334	Mean: 3001.6
	Standard deviation: 2862.7

Interviewer instructions

Total (Rs.) (B3_q13)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

The household consumer expenditure during last 30 days is to be ascertained through a direct question under two broad categories namely (1) out of purchases (both of goods and services) and (2) out of homegrown/ home produced stock, free collection and transfer receipts etc. These will be recorded in whole number in nearest rupees against items 11 and 12. The total of items 11 and 12 will be recorded against item 13. This entry will also be recorded in whole number of rupees.

MPCE (Rs. 0.00) (B3_q14)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 143285
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 98666.8
Range: 0-98666.8	Mean: 663.6
	Standard deviation: 633.6

Interviewer instructions

The figure for this item would be obtained by dividing the entry against item 13 by the entry against item 1 (household size). This will be recorded in Rupees in two places of decimal.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143285
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143285
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 143285
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 4.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 421093.2
Range: 4.5-421093.16	Mean: 2819.1
	Standard deviation: 4763.2

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658

Valid cases: 143285
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2105.5
Mean: 14.2
Standard deviation: 24.7

Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household
(Person_key)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 12

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
 (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
 (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B4_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

All the members of the sample household will be listed in block 4 using a continuous serial number in column (1). In the list, the head of the household will appear first followed by head's spouse, the first son, first son's wife and their children, second son, second son's wife and their children & so on. After the sons are enumerated, the daughters will be listed followed by other relations, dependants, servants, etc.

Relation to head (B4_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 709286
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your relation to head of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is 'self') expressed in terms of specified codes will be recorded in this column.

Sex (B4_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709285
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sex of the member

Interviewer instructions

For each and every member of the household, sex in terms of the code (male-1, female-2) will be recorded in this column. For eunuch, code '1' will be recorded.

Age (B4_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 709161
Format: numeric	Invalid: 130
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	Mean: 26.1
	Standard deviation: 18.9

Literal question

Age of the member

Interviewer instructions

The age in completed years of all the members listed will be ascertained and recorded in column (5). For infants below one year of age at the time of listing, '0' will be entered in column (5). Similarly, for persons of age 99 years or more, 99 will be entered in this column.

Marital status (B4_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709209
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Marital status of the member

Interviewer instructions

The marital status of each member will be recorded in terms of the specified code in this column.

General education (B4_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

General education (B4_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 708959
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Education of the member

Interviewer instructions

Information regarding the level of general education attained by the members of the household listed will be recorded in column (7) in terms of the specified code. For the purpose of making entries in this column, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance, for a person who has studied up to say, first year B.A., his/her educational attainment will be considered as higher secondary (code 07). For a person who has studied up to 12th standard but has not appeared for the final examination or has failed, his/her educational attainment will be considered under 'secondary' (code 06).

Usual activity-principal status (B4_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 708944
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The appropriate activity status code from the list of the codes is to be reported in here.

Usual activity-NIC-98 code (B4_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 255215
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The appropriate activity status code from the list of the codes is to be reported in here.

Subsidiary NIC-98code (B4_q11)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 81066
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The appropriate activity status code from the list of the codes is to be reported in here.

Subsidiary status (B4_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 81159
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Interviewer instructions

The appropriate activity status code from the list of the codes is to be reported in here.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 709291
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 709291
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 4.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 421093.2
Range: 4.5-421093.16	Mean: 2764.4
	Standard deviation: 4460

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658

Valid cases: 709291
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2105.5
Mean: 13.9
Standard deviation: 23

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 366157

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 366157

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 366157

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 366157

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Serial no.of plot (B5_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 366157
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

A running serial number starting from 1 will be given in col. (1) of this block for all lines recording particulars of ownership/acquisition/disposal of land during the specified reference period. It may be noted that, in most cases, there will be a gap between the last serial number entered by the investigator and serial number '98' printed in col.(1) against residential areas including house site. No attempt need be made to bridge the gap by altering the serial number printed in the schedule.

Type of land (B5_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 244895
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of land is owned/acquired/disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

This column is meant for recording the type of land owned/acquired/disposed of by the household during the specified reference period in terms of codes. In case owned/acquired/disposed of area of a plot includes more than one type of land, the type which covers the maximum area of the plot under the ownership/acquisition/disposal will be considered as the type for making entry in this column.

Area owned by the hhld.(hectares 0.000) (B5_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 3
Range: 0-144.407

Valid cases: 365525
Invalid: 632
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 144.4
Mean: 0.4
Standard deviation: 1.3

Literal question

Area owned by the hhld.(hectares 0.000) (B5_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

How much area of land is owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

If the entire plot is owned by the members of the household on the date of survey, the owned area, which is the geographical area of the plot, will be recorded in hectares up to three places of decimal in col.(4). However, if on the date of survey, the plot is owned jointly by members of two or more households, the actual area owned by the sample household in hectares up to three places of decimal will be recorded in col.(4). For example, if a plot of 5.000 hectares is owned equally by four brothers belonging to four different households and if one of them is selected for the survey, the entries in cols.(4) for the sample household will be 1.250 hectare respectively. Cols. (4) and (5) will remain blank if no area of the plot is owned by the household on the date of survey but some area of the plot has been disposed of during 1.7.02 to the date of survey.

Value on date of survey (Rs.) (B5_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 365243
Format: numeric	Invalid: 914
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 80120000
Range: 0-80120000	Mean: 138786.7
	Standard deviation: 510298.8

Literal question

What is the current value of land owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

For each plot, value will be recorded in rupees (whole no.) in col.(5) and/or (7) and /or (9) depending whether an area of the plots is owned as on the date of survey or acquired or disposed of during the reference period. It may be emphasised that as per the procedure laid down, if a piece of land is acquired during the reference period and is owned on the date of survey, the value to be recorded in col.(5) and col.(7) will be the same. Similarly, if a piece of land is acquired and then disposed of during the reference period, the value to be recorded in col. (7) and col. (9) will be the same. However, if a part of the plot which is acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey, is disposed of during the said reference period and the remaining part of the plot is owned on the date of survey, then the entries to be made in col.(5) & (9) together will be same as that in col.(7).

Transaction-acquisition-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1746
Format: numeric	Invalid: 364411
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 3	Maximum: 305.9
Range: 0-305.876	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 9.6

Literal question

How much area of land is transacted/acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Transaction-acquisition-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Information relating to the area (hectares 0.000) and value (Rs.) of the transactions of land that take place during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) to (9). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift, inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) and (7) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposed of subsequently or owned, on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in hectares (three places of decimal).

Transaction-acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B5_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 364478
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50033948
Range: 0-50033948	Mean: 386007.4
	Standard deviation: 2926632.5

Literal question

How much is the value of the land transacted/acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Information relating to the area (hectares 0.000) and value (Rs.) of the transactions of land that take place during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) to (9). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift, inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) and (7) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposed of subsequently or owned, on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in hectares (three places of decimal).

Transaction-disposal-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1037
Format: numeric	Invalid: 365120
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 3	Maximum: 305.9
Range: 0-305.876	Mean: 1.6
	Standard deviation: 12.4

Literal question

How much area of land is transacted/disposed by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Transaction-disposal-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Information relating to the area (hectares 0.000) and value (Rs.) of the transactions of land that take place during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) to (9). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift, inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) and (7) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposed of subsequently or owned, on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in hectares (three places of decimal).

Transaction-disposal-Value (Rs.) (B5_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1019
Format: numeric	Invalid: 365138
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50033948
Range: 0-50033948	Mean: 549403.3
	Standard deviation: 3743264.9

Literal question

How much is the value of the land transacted/disposed by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Information relating to the area (hectares 0.000) and value (Rs.) of the transactions of land that take place during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) to (9). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift, inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) and (7) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposed of subsequently or owned, on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in hectares (three places of decimal).

Land owned-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 364899
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1258
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 3	Maximum: 144.4
Range: 0-144.407	Mean: 0.4
	Standard deviation: 1.3

Literal question

How much total area of land is owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Land owned-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

The area and value of land owned as on 30.6.02 will be recorded in cols. (10) and (11) respectively. The relevant entries, in these two columns, will be derived as follows:

- (i) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)
(ii) col. (11) = col. (5) + col. (9) - col. (7).

Land owned-Value (Rs.) (B5_q11)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 364654
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1503
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 80120000
Range: 0-80120000	Mean: 138768.9
	Standard deviation: 510665

Literal question

What is the current value of total land owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The area and value of land owned as on 30.6.02 will be recorded in cols. (10) and (11) respectively. The relevant entries, in these two columns, will be derived as follows:

- (i) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)
(ii) col. (11) = col. (5) + col. (9) - col. (7).

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 366157
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 366157
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 366157
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 4.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 421093.2
Range: 4.5-421093.16	Mean: 2986.7
	Standard deviation: 4470.4

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 366157
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 2105.5
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658	Mean: 15
	Standard deviation: 23

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 286847
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 286847
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 286847
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 286847
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B6_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Serial no. (B6_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00) (B6_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-8850

Valid cases: 163566
Invalid: 123281
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8850
Mean: 42.8
Standard deviation: 84.2

Literal question

How much is the owned floor area?

Interviewer instructions

Floor area and value of the building and other constructions as listed in col. 2 owned by the sample household on the date of survey will be recorded under cols.(3) and (4) respectively.

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B6_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-33000000

Valid cases: 286820
Invalid: 27
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 33000000
Mean: 101541.7
Standard deviation: 285003.8

Literal question

What is the current value of the floor area owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Floor area and value of the building and other constructions as listed in col. 2 owned by the sample household on the date of survey will be recorded under cols.(3) and (4) respectively.

Value -acquisition-Purchased (Rs.) (B6_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Value-acquisition-Purchased (Rs.) (B6_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 735
Format: numeric	Invalid: 286112
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000000
Range: 0-3000000	Mean: 227501.8
	Standard deviation: 384372.8

Literal question

What is the current value of the building acquired / purchased by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Information on transactions of buildings and other constructions owned by the household during 1.7.02 to the date of survey is recorded in cols 5 to 12. Information on acquisition particulars will be recorded in cols 5 to 8. If the household has purchased (first hand or second hand) any building or structure listed in col. 2 during the reference period, the purchase price (whether fully paid or not) of the said structure will be recorded in cols.(5).

Value-acquisition-Const.& impv. (Rs.) (B6_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7850
Format: numeric	Invalid: 278997
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1500000
Range: 0-1500000	Mean: 52231.3
	Standard deviation: 106960.3

Literal question

What is the current value of acquisition / construction & improvement of the building?

Interviewer instructions

In case any building or other construction is newly built or the floor area of the existing structure is extended during the reference period, the value of the constructed building/other construction or the extended portion of the building/other construction will be recorded in cols.(6). Sometimes for improving the condition of the structure, major repairs and alterations (refer to chapter 1), are made to the existing structure/construction. In such cases, although there is no increase in the floor area, the value of such major repairs and alteration has to be recorded in col. (6). It need be emphasized here that normal repairs and maintenance of buildings undertaken by the household will not be considered for making entry in this block.

Value-acquisition-Otherwise acq. (Rs.) (B6_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Value-acquisition-Otherwise acq. (Rs.) (B6_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-450000

Valid cases: 312
Invalid: 286535
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 450000
Mean: 16774.7
Standard deviation: 57108.7

Literal question

What is the current value of acquired / otherwise acquired building?

Interviewer instructions

The required information of buildings or structures/constructions acquired by the household during the reference period by any other way than mentioned above, such as gift etc., will be recorded here. Value will be equal to the amount it will fetch if sold in the market in the existing condition.

Value-acquisition-Total (Rs.) (B6_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000000

Valid cases: 8731
Invalid: 278116
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3000000
Mean: 66712
Standard deviation: 159472.3

Literal question

What is the total value of the acquired building?

Interviewer instructions

The value of the total acquisition of buildings and other constructions is to be recorded in cols. (8) by using the following algebraic relations:

col. (8) = col. (5) + col. (6) + col. (7)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 286847
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 286847
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 286847
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 4.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 421093.2
Range: 4.5-421093.16	Mean: 2868.3
	Standard deviation: 4516

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 286847
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 2105.5
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658	Mean: 14.4
	Standard deviation: 23.2

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blkc_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 285146
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 285146
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 285146
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 285146
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B6_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Serial no. (B6_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0

Value-disposal-Sold (Rs.) (B6_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1700000

Valid cases: 158
Invalid: 284988
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1700000
Mean: 129662.7
Standard deviation: 247229.8

Literal question

What is the value of sale/disposal of the building?

Interviewer instructions

The value of disposal of buildings and other constructions during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols 9 to 12. If the household has sold an owned building or structure/construction or part thereof during the reference period, the value of sale of the said building or the part of the building will be recorded in col.(9).

Value-disposal-Otherwise disp. off (Rs.) (B6_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-300000

Valid cases: 177
Invalid: 284969
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 300000
Mean: 25675
Standard deviation: 57925.5

Literal question

Whether the household has disposed of a building or part thereof by way of gift etc. (and not discarded or disposed of by way of sale) during reference period, what is the value of such disposal of the building?

Interviewer instructions

If the household has disposed of a building or part thereof by way of gift etc. (and not discarded or disposed of by way of sale) during reference period, the value of the structure or part of the structure disposed of will be noted in cols. (10) in whole no. of rupees.

Value-disposal-Discarded (Rs.) (B6_q11)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 497
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284649
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1300000
Range: 0-1300000	Mean: 15351.6
	Standard deviation: 85803.8

Literal question

Whether there is a building or a part of a building that is completely discarded as being of no use to the owner. What is the value of such discarded building?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes a building or apart of a building is completely discarded being of no use to the owner. Usually such assets are in very poor conditions. These assets do not fetch much value and generally they are considered as scraps. The value of the said assets, discarded during the reference period, will be evaluated at current marketing price prevailing in the locality, considering the condition of the asset when it was in use prior to being discarded. The value of the discarded building will be recorded in cols. (11).

Value-disposal-Total (Rs.) (B6_q12)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 882
Format: numeric	Invalid: 284264
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1700000
Range: 0-1700000	Mean: 41652
	Standard deviation: 133863.4

Literal question

What is the total value of sale/disposal of the building?

Interviewer instructions

The value of the total disposal is to be recorded in cols. (12) by using the following algebraic relations:

col. (12) = col. (9) + col. (10) + col. (11)

Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00) (B6_q13)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 162680
Format: numeric	Invalid: 122466
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 8850
Range: 0-8850	Mean: 42.9
	Standard deviation: 84.5

Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00) (B6_q13)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Literal question

How much floor area is owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The floor area of the building/structure as on 30.6.02 will be recorded in col. (13) after an enquiry to the informant.

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B6_q14)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 285118
Format: numeric	Invalid: 28
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 33000000
Range: 0-33000000	Mean: 100138.1
	Standard deviation: 283890.9

Literal question

What is the current value of asset owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The value of assets as on 30.6.02 will be derived in col. (14) as (col. (4) + col. (12) - col. (8)).

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 285146
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 285146
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 4.5-421093.16

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 4.5
Maximum: 421093.2
Mean: 2869.2
Standard deviation: 4518.9

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658

Valid cases: 285146
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2105.5
Mean: 14.4
Standard deviation: 23.2

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B7_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Serial no. (B7_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 296885
Invalid: 0

Owned-No. (B7_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15012

Valid cases: 291893
Invalid: 4992
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 15012
Mean: 4.5
Standard deviation: 67.1

Literal question

How many animals are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items listed in col.(2), the number of animals owned on the date of survey will be ascertained and recorded in col.(3).

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B7_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4260000

Valid cases: 292011
Invalid: 4874
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 4260000
Mean: 6121.6
Standard deviation: 19676.5

Literal question

What is the current value of the animals owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The value of each of livestock recorded in col. (3) against an item will be entered in col. (4) against the same item.

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B7_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B7_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15080

Valid cases: 46386
Invalid: 250499
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 15080
Mean: 10.4
Standard deviation: 223.7

Literal question

How many animals were transacted / acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B7_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5060000

Valid cases: 46733
Invalid: 250152
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 5060000
Mean: 2664.7
Standard deviation: 41531.7

Literal question

For how much animals were transacted / acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B7_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32010
Format: numeric	Invalid: 264875
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15010
Range: 0-15010	Mean: 13.4
	Standard deviation: 267.9

Literal question

How many animals were transacted / disposed by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.) (B7_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32056
Format: numeric	Invalid: 264829
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4570000
Range: 0-4570000	Mean: 3741
	Standard deviation: 47428.2

Literal question

For how much animals were transacted / disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Assets-No. (B7_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 282265
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14620
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15003
Range: 0-15003	Mean: 4.4
	Standard deviation: 61.4

Literal question

How many assets are held by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Assets-Value (Rs.) (B7_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 282798
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14087
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4260000
Range: 0-4260000	Mean: 6302.6
	Standard deviation: 19961.9

Literal question

What is the current value of the assets held by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 296885
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 296885
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 296885
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 4.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 217338.4
Range: 4.5-217338.4	Mean: 2921.1
	Standard deviation: 3962.1

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 296885
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 1086.7
Range: 0.0225-1086.692	Mean: 14.7
	Standard deviation: 20.3

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 248368

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 248368

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 248368

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 248368

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B8_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0

Owned-Number (B8_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1200

Valid cases: 135987
Invalid: 112381
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1200
Mean: 4.2
Standard deviation: 6.2

Literal question

How many agricultural machinery / equipments are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

For each item specified in col. (2), number of implements owned on the date of survey will be recorded in col. (3).

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B8_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1716660

Valid cases: 248273
Invalid: 95
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1716660
Mean: 4494.4
Standard deviation: 26894.5

Literal question

What is the current value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Value of each of the implements owned has to be ascertained separately as per the procedure laid down in paras 4 0.7 and 4.0.8 and the total value of all the assets reported in col. (3) against an item will be recorded in col. (4).

Transactions -Acquisition-Number (B8_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7821
Format: numeric	Invalid: 240547
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-100	

Literal question

How many agricultural machinery / equipments are acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The particulars of transaction of an item specified in col.(2) will be recorded in cols.(5) and (6), if it is acquired during 1.7.02 to date of survey and in cols.(7) and (8), if any disposal takes places during the said reference period. An asset may be acquired by way of purchase, construction, and gift or otherwise. An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise. In case, an asset is acquired and disposed of during the reference period, the same entries are to be made both under acquisition and disposal. The number of an item of asset acquired will be entered in col. (5) and that disposed of in col. (7). The values of the respective assets as ascertained in accordance to paras 4.0.7 and 4.0.8 will be recorded in cols. (6) and (8) for acquisition and disposal respectively.

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B8_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 16531
Format: numeric	Invalid: 231837
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 650050
Range: 0-650050	Mean: 3947.4
	Standard deviation: 29392.7

Literal question

What is the value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The particulars of transaction of an item specified in col.(2) will be recorded in cols.(5) and (6), if it is acquired during 1.7.02 to date of survey and in cols.(7) and (8), if any disposal takes places during the said reference period. An asset may be acquired by way of purchase, construction, and gift or otherwise. An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise. In case, an asset is acquired and disposed of during the reference period, the same entries are to be made both under acquisition and disposal. The number of an item of asset acquired will be entered in col. (5) and that disposed of in col. (7). The values of the respective assets as ascertained in accordance to paras 4.0.7 and 4.0.8 will be recorded in cols. (6) and (8) for acquisition and disposal respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-Number (B8_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2138
Format: numeric	Invalid: 246230
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-80	

Literal question

How many agricultural machinery / equipments are disposed of by the household?

Transactions -Disposal-Number (B8_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Interviewer instructions

The particulars of transaction of an item specified in col.(2) will be recorded in cols.(5) and (6), if it is acquired during 1.7.02 to date of survey and in cols.(7) and (8), if any disposal takes places during the said reference period. An asset may be acquired by way of purchase, construction, and gift or otherwise. An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise. In case, an asset is acquired and disposed of during the reference period, the same entries are to be made both under acquisition and disposal. The number of an item of asset acquired will be entered in col. (5) and that disposed of in col. (7). The values of the respective assets as ascertained in accordance to paras 4.0.7 and 4.0.8 will be recorded in cols. (6) and (8) for acquisition and disposal respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.) (B8_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4801
Format: numeric	Invalid: 243567
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 0-200000	Mean: 1363.8
	Standard deviation: 10604.4

Literal question

What is the value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The particulars of transaction of an item specified in col.(2) will be recorded in cols.(5) and (6), if it is acquired during 1.7.02 to date of survey and in cols.(7) and (8), if any disposal takes places during the said reference period. An asset may be acquired by way of purchase, construction, and gift or otherwise. An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise. In case, an asset is acquired and disposed of during the reference period, the same entries are to be made both under acquisition and disposal. The number of an item of asset acquired will be entered in col. (5) and that disposed of in col. (7). The values of the respective assets as ascertained in accordance to paras 4.0.7 and 4.0.8 will be recorded in cols. (6) and (8) for acquisition and disposal respectively.

Assets owned-Number (B8_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 135404
Format: numeric	Invalid: 112964
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1200
Range: 0-1200	Mean: 4.1
	Standard deviation: 6.1

Literal question

How many total assets are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be obtained from the entries made in cols. (3) to (8). The entries for cols (9) and col. (10) are derived from col. (3) to col. (8) as given below:

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) - col. (5) + col. (7)
- (ii) col. (10) = col. (4) - col. (6) + col. (8)

Assets owned-Value (Rs.) (B8_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 247475
Format: numeric	Invalid: 893
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1716660
Range: 0-1716660	Mean: 4271.7
	Standard deviation: 25705.6

Literal question

What is the value of total assets are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be obtained from the entries made in cols. (3) to (8). The entries for cols (9) and col. (10) are derived from col. (3) to col. (8) as given below:

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) - col. (5) + col. (7)
- (ii) col. (10) = col. (4) - col. (6) + col. (8)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 248368
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 248368
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 248368
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 4.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 421093.2
Range: 4.5-421093.16	Mean: 3055.4
	Standard deviation: 4501.3

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658

Valid cases: 248368
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2105.5
Mean: 15.4
Standard deviation: 22.9

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 94603

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 94603

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 94603

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 94603

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 94603
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Serial no. (B9_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 94603
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Owned-No. (B9_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 15428
Format: numeric	Invalid: 79175
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 0-3000	Mean: 6.3
	Standard deviation: 34.5

Literal question

How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The equipments described in col.(2) of the block and owned by the sample household will be recorded in this block, irrespective of its use i.e whether it is for use in the non-farm business of the household or for hiring out. The number and the value of the household's share of equipments used exclusively for non-farm business on the date of survey will be entered in whole number and in rupees respectively in cols.(3) and (4).

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B9_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 94284
Format: numeric	Invalid: 319
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21540000
Range: 0-21540000	Mean: 12150.7
	Standard deviation: 148644.9

Literal question

What is the current value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B9_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

The equipments described in col.(2) of the block and owned by the sample household will be recorded in this block, irrespective of its use i.e whether it is for use in the non-farm business of the household or for hiring out. The number and the value of the household's share of equipments used exclusively for non-farm business on the date of survey will be entered in whole number and in rupees respectively in cols.(3) and (4).

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B9_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 834
Format: numeric	Invalid: 93769
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15000
Range: 0-15000	Mean: 22
	Standard deviation: 519.4

Literal question

How many non-farm business equipments are acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The acquisition of assets listed in col. 2 during the reference period by way of purchase, construction and improvement or otherwise (by way of gifts etc.) will be entered in cols. (5) and (6) in terms of number and value respectively.

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B9_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5617
Format: numeric	Invalid: 88986
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 900000
Range: 0-900000	Mean: 7331.5
	Standard deviation: 36698.6

Literal question

What is the value of non-farm business equipments acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The acquisition of assets listed in col. 2 during the reference period by way of purchase, construction and improvement or otherwise (by way of gifts etc.) will be entered in cols. (5) and (6) in terms of number and value respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B9_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B9_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 94346
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15000
Range: 0-15000	Mean: 63.3
	Standard deviation: 935.5

Literal question

How many non-farm business equipments are disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Similarly, the number and value of assets disposed of by way of sale, discarded or gift etc., will be recorded in cols.(7) and (8) respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.) (B9_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1777
Format: numeric	Invalid: 92826
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1000000
Range: 0-1000000	Mean: 7217.6
	Standard deviation: 54561.3

Literal question

What is the value of non-farm business equipments disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Similarly, the number and value of assets disposed of by way of sale, discarded or gift etc., will be recorded in cols.(7) and (8) respectively.

Owned-No. (B9_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 15214
Format: numeric	Invalid: 79389
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 0-3000	Mean: 6.2
	Standard deviation: 34.5

Literal question

How many total non-farm business equipments are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Value of non-farm business equipment owned by household as on 30.06.02 will be obtained from cols 3 to 8 and will be recorded in cols 9 and 10 respectively.

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B9_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 93220
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1383
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21480000
Range: 0-21480000	Mean: 11985.2
	Standard deviation: 148477.6

Literal question

What is the total value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Value of non-farm business equipment owned by household as on 30.06.02 will be obtained from cols 3 to 8 and will be recorded in cols 9 and 10 respectively.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 94603
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 94603
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 94603
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 5.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 135099.5
Range: 5.27-135099.45	Mean: 2448.1
	Standard deviation: 3914

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-675.49725

Valid cases: 94603
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 675.5
Mean: 12.3
Standard deviation: 20.3

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 165169

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 165169

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 165169

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 165169

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B10_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0

Owned-No. (B10_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12600

Valid cases: 90066
Invalid: 75103
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 12600
Mean: 1.3
Standard deviation: 43.4

Literal question

How many transport equipments are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

This block is to be filled in for visit 1 only. In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey will be recorded in cols.(3) and (4) respectively for each of the items listed under col.(2) irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes. As regards transaction, the procedure for filling in similar columns of block 9 will be followed. Like non-farm business equipments, transport equipments meant for sale by the household engaged in trading of those articles will not be considered.

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B10_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15750000

Valid cases: 164548
Invalid: 621
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 15750000
Mean: 17162.4
Standard deviation: 111005.3

Literal question

What is the total value of transport equipments owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B10_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

This block is to be filled in for visit 1 only. In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey will be recorded in cols.(3) and (4) respectively for each of the items listed under col.(2) irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes. As regards transaction, the procedure for filling in similar columns of block 9 will be followed. Like non-farm business equipments, transport equipments meant for sale by the household engaged in trading of those articles will not be considered.

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B10_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 162077
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10	

Literal question

How many transport equipments are acquired by the household?

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B10_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6393
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158776
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4242000
Range: 0-4242000	Mean: 47433.8
	Standard deviation: 135002.8

Literal question

What is the value of transport equipments acquired by the household?

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B10_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 626
Format: numeric	Invalid: 164543
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10	

Literal question

How many transport equipments are disposed of by the household?

Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.) (B10_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1277
Format: numeric	Invalid: 163892
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 816000
Range: 0-816000	Mean: 21216.2
	Standard deviation: 64161.8

Literal question

For how much the transport equipments were disposed of by the household?

Owned-No. (B10_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88163
Format: numeric	Invalid: 77006
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12600
Range: 0-12600	Mean: 1.3
	Standard deviation: 43.9

Literal question

How many total transport equipments are owned by the household?

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B10_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 161551
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3618
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15750000
Range: 0-15750000	Mean: 15771.4
	Standard deviation: 107443.8

Literal question

What is the total value of transport equipments owned by the household?

Main use of transport equipment (B10_q11)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88095
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 15	

Literal question

What is the main use of transport equipment?

Main use of transport equipment (B10_q11)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Interviewer instructions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.02 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilisation of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.02 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be entered in col.(11) with comma (,) in between. For example, if the household owned three bicycles on 30.6.02, one of which was used for the household purpose and two for non-farm business, then the entry in col. (11) would be 3, 2, 2.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 165169
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 165169
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 165169
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 4.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 258943.1
Range: 4.5-258943.12	Mean: 2882.1
	Standard deviation: 4400.1

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-1294.7156

Valid cases: 165169
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1294.7
Mean: 14.5
Standard deviation: 22.6

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1123774

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1123774

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1123774

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 1123774

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1123774
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Serial no. (B11_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1123774
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Owned as on date of survey-No. (B11_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 584191
Format: numeric	Invalid: 539583
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2500
Range: 0-2500	Mean: 8.5
	Standard deviation: 20.9

Literal question

How many durable assets are owned by the household on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The number and value of all the household durable goods owned by the household on the date of survey will be recorded in whole numbers in cols. (3) and (4) respectively.

Owned as on date of survey-Value (B11_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1123506
Format: numeric	Invalid: 268
Width: 7	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8475000
Range: 1-8475000	Mean: 5766.7
	Standard deviation: 21550

Literal question

What is the value of durable assets are owned by the household on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The number and value of all the household durable goods owned by the household on the date of survey will be recorded in whole numbers in cols. (3) and (4) respectively.

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B11_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 22083
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1101691
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13000
Range: 0-13000	Mean: 4.5
	Standard deviation: 109.2

Literal question

How many durable assets are acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

While any acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols (5) and (6) respectively.

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (B11_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 54682
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1069092
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97501100
Range: 0-97501100	Mean: 6806.8
	Standard deviation: 615007.2

Literal question

What is the value of durable assets are acquired by the household on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

While any acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols (5) and (6) respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B11_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1120643
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13000
Range: 0-13000	Mean: 12
	Standard deviation: 289.5

Literal question

How many durable assets were disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Number and value of the assets, the disposed during the said reference period will be noted in cols. (7) and (8).

Transactions -Disposal-Value (B11_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Transactions -Disposal-Value (B11_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10027
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1113747
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97500000
Range: 0-97500000	Mean: 28406.6
	Standard deviation: 1435958.2

Literal question

For how much the durable assets were disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Number and value of the assets, the disposed during the said reference period will be noted in cols. (7) and (8).

Owned as on 30-06-2002-No. (B11_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 580981
Format: numeric	Invalid: 542793
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2500
Range: 0-2500	Mean: 8.4
	Standard deviation: 20.7

Literal question

How many durable assets are owned by the household on 30 th June 2002?

Interviewer instructions

The number and value of durable assets owned by the household on 30.6.02/30.06.03 will be recorded in cols. (9) and (10) respectively. The figures will be derived as follows:

col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Owned as on 30-06-2002-Value (B11_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1119223
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4551
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8350000
Range: 0-8350000	Mean: 5710.7
	Standard deviation: 21250.3

Literal question

What is the total value of durable assets are owned by the household on 30th June 2002?

Interviewer instructions

Owned as on 30-06-2002-Value (B11_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

The number and value of durable assets owned by the household on 30.6.02/30.06.03 will be recorded in cols. (9) and (10) respectively. The figures will be derived as follows:

col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 4.5-421093.16

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 4.5
Maximum: 421093.2
Mean: 2703.3
Standard deviation: 4593.5

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658

Valid cases: 1123774
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2105.5
Mean: 13.6
Standard deviation: 23.8

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B12_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Serial no. (B12_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Value as on the date of survey (Rs.) (B12_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5147500

Valid cases: 20387
Invalid: 41
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 5147500
Mean: 8835.2
Standard deviation: 81831.9

Literal question

What is the value of shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The ownership on the date of survey and disposal and acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey of financial assets listed in col. (2) will be collected in cols. (3), (4) and (5) respectively. The value of these assets owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be worked out in the following way:

col. (6) = col. (3) + col. (5) - col. (4)

Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.) (B12_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-1500000

Valid cases: 2603
Invalid: 17825
Minimum: 5
Maximum: 1500000
Mean: 5607.1
Standard deviation: 44370.6

Literal question

What is the value of shares & debentures acquired by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The ownership on the date of survey and disposal and acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey of financial assets listed in col. (2) will be collected in cols. (3), (4) and (5) respectively. The value of these assets owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be worked out in the following way:

col. (6) = col. (3) + col. (5) - col. (4)

Value of transactions-Disposal (Rs.) (B12_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 415
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20013
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2850000
Range: 0-2850000	Mean: 31377.8
	Standard deviation: 199586.5

Literal question

For how much the shares & debentures were disposed of by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The ownership on the date of survey and disposal and acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey of financial assets listed in col. (2) will be collected in cols. (3), (4) and (5) respectively. The value of these assets owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be worked out in the following way:

col. (6) = col. (3) + col. (5) - col. (4)

Value as on 30-06-2002 (Rs.) (B12_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19985
Format: numeric	Invalid: 443
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5172500
Range: 0-5172500	Mean: 8934.2
	Standard deviation: 85681.1

Literal question

What is the value of shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on 30th June 2002?

Interviewer instructions

The ownership on the date of survey and disposal and acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey of financial assets listed in col. (2) will be collected in cols. (3), (4) and (5) respectively. The value of these assets owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be worked out in the following way:

col. (6) = col. (3) + col. (5) - col. (4)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20428
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-154415.62

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 154415.6
Mean: 2806.8
Standard deviation: 4218

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-772.0781

Valid cases: 20428
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 772.1
Mean: 14.1
Standard deviation: 21.2

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 346612

Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 346612

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 346612

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 346612

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B13_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Serial no. (B13_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

This block is provided for collecting information on financial assets not covered in block 12 above. The financial assets to be considered here are the different types of certificates/securities issued by the government or banks, viz. NSC, Indira Vikas Patra, Kisan Vikas Patra, RBI Bonds or deposits in post office, cooperative societies/banks, commercial banks, companies, insurance companies etc. In case of certificates, the amount paid at the time of purchase will be considered and for deposits the total amount including interest accrued should be taken into account.

Value as on the date of survey-sign (B13_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 411
Invalid: 0

Value as on the date of survey-value (Rs.) (B13_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-24200000

Valid cases: 346278
Invalid: 334
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 24200000
Mean: 15999.4
Standard deviation: 87540.6

Literal question

What is the value of financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Value of the assets as on the date of survey is to be recorded in col. (3).

Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.) (B13_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.) (B13_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-18000000

Valid cases: 74447
Invalid: 272165
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 18000000
Mean: 14891.3
Standard deviation: 142223.7

Literal question

What is the value of financial assets other than shares & debentures acquired by the household as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Provision has been made to record the transaction of these assets during 1.7.02 to date of survey in cols. (5) and (6). All transfer of financial assets specified on col.(2) to others free of charge or against payment received in cash or in kind and all reductions in financial assets through withdrawal of deposits will be recorded in col.(6). Disposal of these assets by other means such as gift etc. will also be included. The term "purchase/deposit" in col.(5) will include all acquisition of assets through payment in cash or in kind, including the payment of insurance premium, contribution to provident fund, subscription to chit fund, additions to deposits etc. The interest accrued during the reference period may also be recorded under acquisition in case of deposits. Acquisition of these assets by other means such as gift received etc. will also be shown here.

Value of transactions-Disposal (Rs.) (B13_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-20000000

Valid cases: 26751
Invalid: 319861
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 20000000
Mean: 28993.4
Standard deviation: 252727.2

Literal question

For how much the financial assets other than shares & debentures were disposed of by the household as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Provision has been made to record the transaction of these assets during 1.7.02 to date of survey in cols. (5) and (6). All transfer of financial assets specified on col.(2) to others free of charge or against payment received in cash or in kind and all reductions in financial assets through withdrawal of deposits will be recorded in col.(6). Disposal of these assets by other means such as gift etc. will also be included. The term "purchase/deposit" in col.(5) will include all acquisition of assets through payment in cash or in kind, including the payment of insurance premium, contribution to provident fund, subscription to chit fund, additions to deposits etc. The interest accrued during the reference period may also be recorded under acquisition in case of deposits. Acquisition of these assets by other means such as gift received etc. will also be shown here.

Value as on 30-06-2002-sign (B13_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Value as on 30-06-2002-sign (B13_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 290
Invalid: 0

Value as on 30-06-2002-value (Rs.) (B13_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -388000-17621700

Valid cases: 216377
Invalid: 130235
Minimum: -388000
Maximum: 17621700
Mean: 23525.2
Standard deviation: 105061.5

Literal question

What is the total net value of financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on 30th June 2002?

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 4.5-380342.21

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 4.5
Maximum: 380342.2
Mean: 2743.7
Standard deviation: 4606.8

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-1901.71105

Valid cases: 346612
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1901.7
Mean: 13.8
Standard deviation: 24

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B14_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Serial no. (B14_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

This block is meant for collecting information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.02 to the date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.03 to the date of survey in second visit.

Amt. receivable-on date of survey (B14_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000000

Valid cases: 7224
Invalid: 48
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3000000
Mean: 28852.8
Standard deviation: 121061.7

Literal question

How much is the amount of cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey ?

Interviewer instructions

Loans receivable against different securities such as promissory notes, mortgage of real asset or bullion and ornaments and pledge of other movable properties etc., are to be recorded against items 1 to 3 respectively.

Value of transactions-Lent out (B14_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-17508750

Valid cases: 2716
Invalid: 4556
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 17508750
Mean: 52990.7
Standard deviation: 592611.3

Literal question

What is the value of cash loans and kind loans lent out by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The total amount lent out during the reference period by the household will be recorded in col. (4).

Value of trans.-as repayment (B14_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2299
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4973
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 17010000
Range: 0-17010000	Mean: 62154.7
	Standard deviation: 695767.3

Literal question

What is the total amount received by the household by way of repayment of loan advanced to others including the interest accrued up to 30.6.02/30.6.03?

Interviewer instructions

The total amount received by the household during the reference period by way of repayment of loan advanced to others within or prior to reference period, including the interest accrued up to 30.6.02/30.6.03, will be recorded in col.(5).

Amount receivable-on 30-06-2002 (B14_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6650
Format: numeric	Invalid: 622
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

What is the total amount receivable by the household on 30.6.02?

Interviewer instructions

To obtain the information on 'receivable on 30.6.02/30.6.03' for recorded the same in col. (6), the following algebraic relation will be used:

$$\text{Col (6)} = \text{Col. (3)} + \text{Col. (5)} - \text{Col. (4)}$$

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7272
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.89-96412.14

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.9
Maximum: 96412.1
Mean: 2459.6
Standard deviation: 3883.1

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02945-482.0607

Valid cases: 7272
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 482.1
Mean: 12.4
Standard deviation: 20.7

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143195
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143195
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143195
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 143195
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Any cash loan outstanding ? (B15_1_1)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Any cash loan outstanding ? (B15_1_1)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

It is to be ascertained from the respondent whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey. Code '1' will be entered if the answer is affirmative; otherwise code '2' will be recorded against this item.

No. of cash loans outstanding to inst. agency (B15_1_2)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 35452
Invalid: 107743

Literal question

If any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, how many such cash loans are outstanding to institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

If the answer to column (1) is '1' number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against column (2) and/or (3), depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both.

No. of cash loans outstanding to non-inst. agency (B15_1_3)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 44326
Invalid: 98869

Literal question

If any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, how many such cash loans are outstanding to non-institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

If the answer to column (1) is '1' number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against column (2) and/or (3), depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both.

Any cash loan repaid fully? (B15_1_4)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Any cash loan repaid fully?

Interviewer instructions

The household may not have any loan outstanding on the date of survey. But, it may have repaid some loans during 1.7.02 to the date of survey during the first visit and 1.1.03 to the date of survey during the second visit. It is also possible that the household has some outstanding loan on the date of survey and also has repaid fully some other loans (not the loans already recorded against columns (2) and (3)) during the reference period. Information to be sought against column (4) relates to the loans whose final repayment was made during the reference period and no amount of those loans remains outstanding on the date of survey. In some situation, it is possible that household takes a second loan from the same source, say provident fund, before the first loan is fully repaid and the amount of the first loan is so adjusted that the amount borrowed from the second loan gets inflated by the amount unpaid on account of the first loan. In all such cases, the second loan will be considered as outstanding on the date of survey, while the first loan will be treated as repaid fully the reference period.

No. of cash loans repaid-inst.agency (B15_1_5)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 1385
Invalid: 141810

Literal question

How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agency?

No. of loans repaid-non-inst.agency (B15_1_6)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 1046
Invalid: 142149

Literal question

How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agency?

Any cash loan written off? (B15_1_7)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Any cash loan written off?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against columns (2), (3), (5) and (6) is written off during 1.7.02 to the date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.03 to the date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against column (7) in terms of codes: yes-1, no-2. If the code against column (7) is '1', number of such loans will be recorded against column (8) and/or (9).

No. of loans written off-inst.agency (B15_1_8)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 343
Invalid: 142852

Literal question

How many cash loan have been written off by institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against columns (2), (3), (5) and (6) is written off during 1.7.02 to the date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.03 to the date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against column (7) in terms of codes: yes-1, no-2. If the code against column (7) is '1', number of such loans will be recorded against column (8) and/or (9).

No. of loans written off-non-inst.ag. (B15_1_9)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 263
Invalid: 142932

Literal question

How many cash loan have been written off by non-institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

No. of loans written off-non-inst.ag. (B15_1_9)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against columns (2), (3), (5) and (6) is written off during 1.7.02 to the date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.03 to the date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against column (7) in terms of codes: yes-1, no-2. If the code against column (7) is '1', number of such loans will be recorded against column (8) and/or (9).

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 4.5-421093.16

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 4.5
Maximum: 421093.2
Mean: 2820.2
Standard deviation: 4764.1

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658

Valid cases: 143195
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2105.5
Mean: 14.2
Standard deviation: 24.7

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Srl. No. of loan (B15_2_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Srl. No. of loan (B15_2_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

For recording the loans in this block, a specific order is to be maintained. All loans reported against column (2) of block 15.1 will be listed first in this block under 'institutional agencies', followed by loans accounted for in columns (5) and (8) of block 15.1 respectively. Thereafter, all loans reported against column (3) of block 15.1 will be listed in this block under 'non-institutional agencies', followed by loans reported against columns (6) and (9) respectively. A continuous serial number will be given in col. (1) for all loans (institutional and non-institutional), particulars of which will be collected in block 15.2. The last serial number will be equal to the total of entries made in block 15.1 against columns (2), (3), (5), (6), (8) and (9).

Month (B15_2_q2)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 96956
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month was the loan taken?

Interviewer instructions

The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February - 02, March - 03, December - 12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Year (B15_2_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 97281
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which year was the loan taken?

Interviewer instructions

The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February - 02, March - 03, December - 12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Period of loan (B15_2_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97281
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

When was the loan taken?

Interviewer instructions

For each loan, the period of loan will be recorded in col. (4) in terms of codes.

Amount borrowed (Rs.) (B15_2_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 97257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24
Width: 7	Minimum: 50
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9500000
Range: 50-9500000	Mean: 29506.1
	Standard deviation: 98955.9

Literal question

How much amount was originally borrowed?

Interviewer instructions

For each loan, the amount originally borrowed will be recorded in rupees (whole number) in col. (5). Sometimes, a second loan is taken from the same source before the first loan is fully repaid and the unpaid amount of the first loan is included in the amount of second loan. The borrower receives the sanctioned amount minus the unpaid amount of the first loan. Again, the lender may deduct the first installment of interest before paying the amount to the borrower. In all such cases, the amount contracted will be the amount originally borrowed, even if the amount received by the borrower is less.

Credit agency (B15_2_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97251
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Literal question

From which agency loan has been taken?

Interviewer instructions

The agency from which the loan has been taken will be recorded in col. (6) in code number.

Scheme of lending (B15_2_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97269
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. Under which scheme loans are borrowed?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. The scheme under which loans are borrowed will be ascertained and will be filled in col. (7) in terms of code.

Type of loan (B15_2_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97185
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of loan? For how much duration loan has been given?

Interviewer instructions

The loans are generally given for a specific period. Short-term loans are advanced for a period up to 12 months, medium-term for a period ranging from 1 to 3 years and long-term loan for a period exceeding 3 years. Short term loans are sometimes given against the pledge of commodities or without any pledge. So the relevant category of loans has to be ascertained and the corresponding code is to be given in col. (8).

Nature of interest (B15_2_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97269
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the nature of interest on loan?

Interviewer instructions

The nature of interest expressed in terms of codes will be recorded in col. (9) for each loan.

Rate of interest (0.00) (B15_2_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 94420
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2861
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 300
Range: 0-300	Mean: 20.1
	Standard deviation: 22.1

Literal question

What is the rate of interest on loan?

Interviewer instructions

The rate of interest per 100 rupee per annum actually charged by the lender will be recorded against col. (10) in two decimal places of rupee.

Purpose of loan (B15_2_q11)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97178
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the purpose of loan?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose for which the loan is incurred will be recorded in code number against this item. The purpose of loan is defined as the occasion which prompted the households to contract the loan. Even if the loan is utilised for a purpose other than that for which it is borrowed, the original purpose of borrowing will only be recorded here. If more than one purpose are involved, the purpose for which the maximum amount of loan has been originally decided to be spent will be noted.

Type of security (B15_2_q12)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97127
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Literal question

What type of security has been given for getting loan?

Interviewer instructions

Type of security (B15_2_q12)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

The type of security may be different for different types of loans. The codes for various types of securities to be filled in col. (12) are:

personal security	01
surety security or guarantee by third party	02
crop	03
first charge on immovable property.....	04
mortgage of immovable property.....	05
bullion/ornaments	06
share of companies, govt. securities and insurance policies	07
agricultural commodities.....	08
movable property other than bullion, ornaments, share and agricultural commodities.....	09
other types of security	10

The first charge on immovable property is defined as the charge on the immovable property created by the first mortgage when there are more than one mortgage for the same immovable property. In such cases, the liability of any mortgage cannot be cleared unless the liabilities of all the previous mortgages are cleared. If the loan is taken without any security, code '01' may be recorded in col. (12). In case, more than one security are reported against a loan, the code which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

Type of mortgage (B15_2_q13)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97127
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of mortgage has been given for getting loan?

Interviewer instructions

This column will be filled in for all loans entered in block 15.2. In the case of a loan secured by mortgage of immovable property, i.e. if the entry in col. (12) is '05', one of the codes 01 to 04 representing different types of mortgage will be entered in col. (13). If the loan is received without mortgaging any immovable property, code '5' should be recorded in col. (13). The mortgage may be of the following types:

simple mortgage: In simple mortgage, the mortgager (i.e. the person who mortgages the property) retains the ownership and possession of the property mortgaged. Code '01' will be entered for simple mortgage.

usufructuary mortgage: In usufructuary mortgage, the ownership of the property remains with the mortgager but the possession vests on the mortgagee (i.e. the person to whom the mortgage is made or given). Income from the property accrues to the mortgagee and the mortgage is terminated as soon as the full amount is realised. Code '02' would be given for this type of mortgage.

mortgage by conditional sale: It is the type of mortgage by the execution of which the ownership and possession of the property vests with the mortgagee and a sale deed is executed. The property is returnable to the mortgager only on termination of the mortgage (i.e. on the full recovery of loan). Code '03' will be given for this mortgage.

other type of mortgage: Any type of mortgage different from the above or any combination of those will be recorded under this category. Code '04' will be given to this type of mortgage.

no mortgage: Loans for which no mortgage is necessary will be recorded under this category, code '05' will be given for no mortgage in col. (13).

Repaid during 01.07.02 to 30.09.02 (Rs.) (B15_2_q14)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19635
Format: numeric	Invalid: 77646
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 450000
Range: 0-450000	Mean: 4076.9
	Standard deviation: 9468.3

Literal question

How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to 30.09.02?

Repaid during 01.10.02 to 31.12.02 (Rs.) (B15_2_q15)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 23196
Format: numeric	Invalid: 74085
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1060000
Range: 0-1060000	Mean: 4240.5
	Standard deviation: 12835.5

Literal question

How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to 31.12.02?

Repaid - 01.01.03 to Date Of Survey (Rs.) (B15_2_q16)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 30558
Format: numeric	Invalid: 66723
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1110000
Range: 0-1110000	Mean: 5454.1
	Standard deviation: 15023.1

Literal question

How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to date of survey?

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97281
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97281
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 97281
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 4.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 271673
Range: 4.5-271673	Mean: 2443.1
	Standard deviation: 3959.5

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 97281
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 1358.4
Range: 0.0225-1358.365	Mean: 12.3
	Standard deviation: 21

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Srl. No. of loan (B15_2_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Srl. No. of loan (B15_2_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Written off - 01.07.02 to 30.09.03 (Rs.) (B15_2_q17)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-125000

Valid cases: 342
Invalid: 96945
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 125000
Mean: 8255.2
Standard deviation: 17748.1

Literal question

How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to 30.09.03?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmers and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the households from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loans cleared up under its debt relief programme. If such exemption of debt repayment is granted during the periods mentioned in the column headings of cols.(17) to (19), the total amount (including interest) so written off will be recorded in the appropriate column, depending upon the date of such exemption.

Written off - 01.10.02 to 31.12.03 (Rs.) (B15_2_q18)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-112508

Valid cases: 291
Invalid: 96996
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 112508
Mean: 5131.6
Standard deviation: 11497.2

Literal question

How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to 31.12.03 ?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmers and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the households from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loans cleared up under its debt relief programme. If such exemption of debt repayment is granted during the periods mentioned in the column headings of cols.(17) to (19), the total amount (including interest) so written off will be recorded in the appropriate column, depending upon the date of such exemption.

Written off -1.1.03 to Date Of Survey (Rs.) (B15_2_q19)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1026
Format: numeric	Invalid: 96261
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 800000
Range: 0-800000	Mean: 7338.1
	Standard deviation: 29953

Literal question

How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmers and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the households from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loans cleared up under its debt relief programme. If such exemption of debt repayment is granted during the periods mentioned in the column headings of cols.(17) to (19), the total amount (including interest) so written off will be recorded in the appropriate column, depending upon the date of such exemption.

Interest accrued (Rs.) (B15_2_q20)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 40018
Format: numeric	Invalid: 57269
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1050000
Range: 0-1050000	Mean: 4499.6
	Standard deviation: 12437.9

Literal question

How much interest amount has accrued on loan?

Interviewer instructions

The information for this column will be collected for the loans having code '1' in col. (4) (period of loan) during the first visit and codes '1' to '5' in col. (4) (period of loan) during the second visit. Sometimes repayment of loans are made in regular periodic installments (e.g. loan taken under hire purchase schemes), namely in months or in quarters of the year. In such cases, the interest for the reference period of 1.7.02/1.7.03 to date of survey need to be worked out on the reducing balances of the principal amount.

Amount outstanding - Principal (Rs.) (B15_2_q21)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 94586
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2701
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9000000
Range: 0-9000000	Mean: 24005.5
	Standard deviation: 85732.9

Amount outstanding - Principal (Rs.) (B15_2_q21)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Literal question

How much principal amount is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

Corresponding to each of the loans considered in this block, amount outstanding, if any, on the date of survey with break-up by amounts of principal and interest will be ascertained and recorded in cols. (21) to (23). In case, a loan is fully repaid or written off during the reference period (1.7.02/1.1.03 to date of survey), the corresponding entries against these items will be '0'. If it is difficult to get 'principal' and 'interest' separately, the total amount outstanding including interest may be recorded under col. (23) for total only.

Amount outstanding -Interest (Rs.) (B15_2_q22)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56578
Format: numeric	Invalid: 40709
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2728000
Range: 0-2728000	Mean: 6125.2
	Standard deviation: 30489.2

Literal question

How much interest amount is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

Corresponding to each of the loans considered in this block, amount outstanding, if any, on the date of survey with break-up by amounts of principal and interest will be ascertained and recorded in cols. (21) to (23). In case, a loan is fully repaid or written off during the reference period (1.7.02/1.1.03 to date of survey), the corresponding entries against these items will be '0'. If it is difficult to get 'principal' and 'interest' separately, the total amount outstanding including interest may be recorded under col. (23) for total only.

Amount outstanding - Total (Rs.) (B15_2_q23)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 95597
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1690
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10050000
Range: 0-10050000	Mean: 27376.8
	Standard deviation: 96479.7

Literal question

How much total amount is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

Amount outstanding - Total (Rs.) (B15_2_q23)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Corresponding to each of the loans considered in this block, amount outstanding, if any, on the date of survey with break-up by amounts of principal and interest will be ascertained and recorded in cols. (21) to (23). In case, a loan is fully repaid or written off during the reference period (1.7.02/1.1.03 to date of survey), the corresponding entries against these items will be '0'. If it is difficult to get 'principal' and 'interest' separately, the total amount outstanding including interest may be recorded under col. (23) for total only.

Amount outstanding as on 30-06-02 (Rs.) (B15_2_q24)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 53722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 43565
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9700000
Range: 0-9700000	Mean: 32847
	Standard deviation: 98378.9

Literal question

How much total amount is outstanding as on 30-06-02 ?

Interviewer instructions

The total amount outstanding on 30.6.02/30.6.03 col. (24) will be recorded only for those loans which were taken before 30.6.02 for visit 1 and for loans taken prior to 30.6.03 in visit 2, i.e. the loans having code '1' and codes '1' to '5', during visits 1 and 2 respectively. The formulae for deriving the entries in col. (24) are as follows:

Col.(24) = Col.(14) + Col.(15) + Col.(16) + Col.(17) +
Col.(18) + Col.(19) + Col.(23) - Col.(20) in visit 1
and
Col.(24) = Col.(16) + Col.(19) + Col.(23) - Col.(20) in visit 2.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97287
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 4.5-271673

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 4.5
Maximum: 271673
Mean: 2443.2
Standard deviation: 3959.4

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-1358.365

Valid cases: 97287
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1358.4
Mean: 12.3
Standard deviation: 21

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 19831

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 19831

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 19831

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 19831

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19831
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0

Srl. No. of liability (B16_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

For all liabilities recorded in this block, a running serial number starting from 1 will be put in col.(1).

Nature of liability (B16_q2)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the nature of loans and other liabilities payable by the household?

Interviewer instructions

A liability which is contracted in cash will be considered as 'cash liability', even if the repayment is made or will be made in kind. Similarly, a liability which is contracted in kind will be considered as 'kind liability', regardless of the mode of repayment which may be in cash or in kind. The nature of each of the liabilities will be ascertained and recorded in col. (2) in terms of codes: cash-1, kind-2.

Period (B16_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19826
Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how long the liability is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the period for which the liability is outstanding will be recorded in term of code in col. (4).

Source (B16_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19818
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the source of loan?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the source of loan will be recorded in term of code in col. (4).

Purpose (B16_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19779
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the purpose of loan?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the purpose for which the liability incurred will be recorded in terms of codes in col. (5).

Amount outstanding (Rs.) (B16_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19831
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1500000
Range: 1-1500000	Mean: 3617.1
	Standard deviation: 19969

Literal question

How much amount is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the liabilities, the amount outstanding including interest on the date of survey is to be ascertained and recorded in col. (6) in whole number of rupees. In case of kind loans, the amount of the liability will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality on the date of survey.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.89-217338.4

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.9
Maximum: 217338.4
Mean: 2644.3
Standard deviation: 3950.5

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02945-1086.692

Valid cases: 19831
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1086.7
Mean: 13.4
Standard deviation: 20.8

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 4941783

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 4941783

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 4941783

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 4941783

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Item code (B17_1_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The codes and description of the items on which information is to be collected in cols.(3) and (4) have been specified in cols.(1) and (2) respectively.

Expenditure for purchase etc. (B17_1_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4941758
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase of item?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols.(1) and (2) of block 17.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions, major repairs & alterations, improvements . If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered. Again, it is to be ascertained for most of the items mentioned in cols.(1) and (2) as to whether any expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance has been made by the household during the reference period and the appropriate entries will be made in col.(4) in terms of codes : yes - 1; no - 2. The reference period in question is 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 for the first visit and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 for the second visit. The question of normal repairs & maintenance does not arise for some of the items listed in cols.(1) and (2) of this block. Hence, a crossmark(x) has been printed in col.(4) against such items indicating that no information need be collected on normal repairs and maintenance against those items.

Normal repairs & maintenance (B17_1_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2538013
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Normal repairs & maintenance (B17_1_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for construction, additions, major repairs & alterations, improvements of item?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols.(1) and (2) of block 17.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions, major repairs & alterations, improvements . If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered. Again, it is to be ascertained for most of the items mentioned in cols.(1) and (2) as to whether any expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance has been made by the household during the reference period and the appropriate entries will be made in col.(4) in terms of codes : yes - 1; no - 2. The reference period in question is 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 for the first visit and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 for the second visit. The question of normal repairs & maintenance does not arise for some of the items listed in cols.(1) and (2) of this block. Hence, a crossmark(x) has been printed in col.(4) against such items indicating that no information need be collected on normal repairs and maintenance against those items.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 4.5-421093.16

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 4.5
Maximum: 421093.2
Mean: 2839.4
Standard deviation: 4779.5

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658

Valid cases: 4941783
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2105.5
Mean: 14.3
Standard deviation: 24.8

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 59996

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 59996

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 59996

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 59996

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 59996
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 59996
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Item code (B17_2_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 59996
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Interviewer instructions

All those items having code '1' in either or both of the cols.(3) and (4) in block 17.1 i.e. the items on which the household incurred capital expenditure during the reference period, will be copied in cols.(1) and (2) of this block.

Purpose of expenditure (B17_2_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 59995
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the purpose of incurring expenditure on specified items by the household ?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose (code) for which the expenditure has been incurred will be recorded in col. (4).

Exp.in cash-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.) (B17_2_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 47687
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12309
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000000
Range: 0-3000000	Mean: 9667.7
	Standard deviation: 57304.9

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred in cash by the household for the purchase of the asset?

Interviewer instructions

Exp.in cash-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.) (B17_2_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols.(4) and (5) and that in kind in cols. (6) and (7). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood. If a new physical asset is purchased, the purchase price will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), depending upon whether the expenditure is made in cash or in kind or in both. When some materials are purchased during or before the reference period for own construction (including improvement etc.) normal maintenance of physical asset, the value of the materials used in the construction/maintenance work during the reference period will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), as the case may be. The payment made to labour hired during the reference period for construction, improvement etc., and normal maintenance of the physical asset, will be recorded in cols.(5) or (7), depending on whether the payment is made in cash or in kind. In case the payment is partly in cash and partly in kind, cash part will be shown in col.(5) and the value of kind payment in col.(7). Payment made to the regular workers engaged by the household for work in farm or non-farm business will not be considered for recording entries here. But such payment will be considered for recording entry in col. (9) along with the value of labour put by the household members for the enterprise. Hired labour will include all manual and non-manual work like architect, plumbers etc. In the case of credit purchase, the value of the materials used during the reference period will be considered, irrespective of whether the payment is made during the reference period or not.

Exp.in cash-Payment to hired labour (Rs.) (B17_2_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-425000

Valid cases: 39772
Invalid: 20224
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 425000
Mean: 2187.2
Standard deviation: 11010.7

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred in cash by the household for the payment of hired labour?

Interviewer instructions

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols.(4) and (5) and that in kind in cols. (6) and (7). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood. If a new physical asset is purchased, the purchase price will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), depending upon whether the expenditure is made in cash or in kind or in both. When some materials are purchased during or before the reference period for own construction (including improvement etc.) normal maintenance of physical asset, the value of the materials used in the construction/maintenance work during the reference period will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), as the case may be. The payment made to labour hired during the reference period for construction, improvement etc., and normal maintenance of the physical asset, will be recorded in cols.(5) or (7), depending on whether the payment is made in cash or in kind. In case the payment is partly in cash and partly in kind, cash part will be shown in col.(5) and the value of kind payment in col.(7). Payment made to the regular workers engaged by the household for work in farm or non-farm business will not be considered for recording entries here. But such payment will be considered for recording entry in col. (9) along with the value of labour put by the household members for the enterprise. Hired labour will include all manual and non-manual work like architect, plumbers etc. In the case of credit purchase, the value of the materials used during the reference period will be considered, irrespective of whether the payment is made during the reference period or not.

Exp.in kind-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.) (B17_2_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Exp.in kind-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.) (B17_2_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-600000

Valid cases: 917
 Invalid: 59079
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 600000
 Mean: 4756.1
 Standard deviation: 30645.7

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred in kind by the household for the purchase of the asset?

Interviewer instructions

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols.(4) and (5) and that in kind in cols. (6) and (7). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood. If a new physical asset is purchased, the purchase price will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), depending upon whether the expenditure is made in cash or in kind or in both. When some materials are purchased during or before the reference period for own construction (including improvement etc.) normal maintenance of physical asset, the value of the materials used in the construction/maintenance work during the reference period will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), as the case may be. The payment made to labour hired during the reference period for construction, improvement etc., and normal maintenance of the physical asset, will be recorded in cols.(5) or (7), depending on whether the payment is made in cash or in kind. In case the payment is partly in cash and partly in kind, cash part will be shown in col.(5) and the value of kind payment in col.(7). Payment made to the regular workers engaged by the household for work in farm or non-farm business will not be considered for recording entries here. But such payment will be considered for recording entry in col. (9) along with the value of labour put by the household members for the enterprise. Hired labour will include all manual and non-manual work like architect, plumbers etc. In the case of credit purchase, the value of the materials used during the reference period will be considered, irrespective of whether the payment is made during the reference period or not.

Exp.in kind-Payment to hired labour (Rs.) (B17_2_q7)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-80000

Valid cases: 3705
 Invalid: 56291
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 80000
 Mean: 501.4
 Standard deviation: 2211.6

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred in kind by the household for the payment of hired labour?

Interviewer instructions

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols.(4) and (5) and that in kind in cols. (6) and (7). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood. If a new physical asset is purchased, the purchase price will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), depending upon whether the expenditure is made in cash or in kind or in both. When some materials are purchased during or before the reference period for own construction (including improvement etc.) normal maintenance of physical asset, the value of the materials used in the construction/maintenance work during the reference period will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), as the case may be. The payment made to labour hired during the reference period for construction, improvement etc., and normal maintenance of the physical asset, will be recorded in cols.(5) or (7), depending on whether the payment is made in cash or in kind. In case the payment is partly in cash and partly in kind, cash part will be shown in col.(5) and the value of kind payment in col.(7). Payment made to the regular workers engaged by the household for work in farm or non-farm business will not be considered for recording entries here. But such payment will be considered for recording entry in col. (9) along with the value of labour put by the household members for the enterprise. Hired labour will include all manual and non-manual work like architect, plumbers etc. In the case of credit purchase, the value of the materials used during the reference period will be considered, irrespective of whether the payment is made during the reference period or not.

Value-out of home produced stock (Rs.) (B17_2_q8)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 52882
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150000
Range: 0-150000	Mean: 1203
	Standard deviation: 4614.6

Literal question

What is the market value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc., of the asset during the reference period?

Interviewer instructions

The value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc., of the asset during the reference period will be recorded in col. (8). However, this will not include the value of commodities paid to hired labour as their payment in kind. Such payment will be considered for making entries in col. (7). The home-produced asset and materials used for construction, improvement etc., of the listed asset may have been produced during or before the reference period. Such assets and materials supplied by the household will be evaluated at current market price prevailing in the locality during the reference period.

Value of work done by hhld. memb. (Rs.) (B17_2_q9)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 21362
Format: numeric	Invalid: 38634
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 80000
Range: 0-80000	Mean: 560.4
	Standard deviation: 2051.7

Literal question

What is the market value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc., in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc., of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business during the reference period?

Interviewer instructions

The value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc., in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc., of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business will be recorded in col. (9). In evaluating such work, the contribution of free labour or exchange labour will be included. This work will be evaluated using the average wage paid to hired labour for such work.

Total (Rs.) (B17_2_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 59934
Format: numeric	Invalid: 62
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000000
Range: 0-3000000	Mean: 9589.9
	Standard deviation: 56148.3

Total (Rs.) (B17_2_q10)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Literal question

How much total expenditure was incurred in cash or kind by the household on the specified item?

Interviewer instructions

Total of cols. (4) to (9) will be recorded in col. (10).

Amount financed from inst.agency (Rs.) (B17_2_q11)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1854
Format: numeric	Invalid: 58142
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1800000
Range: 0-1800000	Mean: 83286.3
	Standard deviation: 149991.1

Literal question

Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, how much amount has been financed through borrowings from institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings. Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, the amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (11) and/or (12) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one. The institutional agencies has already been defined in para 4.15.14. In the case of credit purchase of an asset or the materials for construction etc. of an asset, the amount outstanding at the end of the reference period will be considered as the amount financed from borrowings. Again, if at the end of the reference period, some amount remains payable to the hired labour used during the reference period for construction of a physical asset, the amount will be treated as financed from borrowings.

Amount financed from non-inst.ag. (Rs.) (B17_2_q12)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2267
Format: numeric	Invalid: 57729
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1100000
Range: 0-1100000	Mean: 19688.7
	Standard deviation: 49622.1

Literal question

Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, how much amount has been financed through borrowings from non-institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings. Of the total expenditure as defined in para 4.17.6 incurred during the reference period, the amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (11) and/or (12) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one. The institutional agencies has already been defined in para 4.15.14. In the case of credit purchase of an asset or the materials for construction etc. of an asset, the amount outstanding at the end of the reference period will be considered as the amount financed from borrowings. Again, if at the end of the reference period, some amount remains payable to the hired labour used during the reference period for construction of a physical asset, the amount will be treated as financed from borrowings.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 59996
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 59996
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 59996
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 4.5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 421093.2
Range: 4.5-421093.16	Mean: 2971.7
	Standard deviation: 5006.2

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 59996
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 2105.5
Range: 0.0225-2105.4658	Mean: 14.9
	Standard deviation: 25.4

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 17429

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 17429

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 17429

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 17429

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during
01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during
01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during
01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during
01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during
01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Srl. No. (B18_q1)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

This block is meant for recording the details of the sale of physical assets and loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block sale of new and old assets will be considered.

Amount received from sale (Rs.) (B18_q3)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1700000

Valid cases: 6466
Invalid: 10963
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1700000
Mean: 14576.1
Standard deviation: 71107.4

Literal question

How much amount was received by the household from the sale of the asset?

Interviewer instructions

The term 'sale' here will mean all transfer of assets to others in return for payments received in cash or in kind. The payments received in kind will be evaluated at the current market prices prevailing in the locality during the period under reference. The amount received from sale will be recorded in col. (3) in respect of each category of items sold.

Value of loss by natural calamities (Rs.) (B18_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-200000

Valid cases: 2860
Invalid: 14569
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 200000
Mean: 4720.9
Standard deviation: 11712.3

Literal question

Value of loss by natural calamities (Rs.) (B18_q4)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

How much amount of loss was borne by the household from the damage of the asset by natural calamities?

Interviewer instructions

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (5) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in very poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (6).

Value of loss due to other reasons (Rs.) (B18_q5)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6732
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10697
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 800000
Range: 0-800000	Mean: 3390.9
	Standard deviation: 18393.4

Literal question

How much amount of loss was borne by the household from the damage of the asset due to other reasons?

Interviewer instructions

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (5) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in very poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (6).

Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.) (B18_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12551
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 220000
Range: 0-220000	Mean: 1285.6
	Standard deviation: 7203.8

Literal question

Though the asset has been damaged, still it may have some scrap value. How much is the current scrap value of the asset?

Interviewer instructions

Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.) (B18_q6)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (5) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in very poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (6).

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.89-129411.4

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.9
Maximum: 129411.4
Mean: 2793.5
Standard deviation: 4034.5

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during
01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02945-749.4358

Valid cases: 17429
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 749.4
Mean: 14.1
Standard deviation: 21.5

Primary key to uniquely identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Informant Sl.No. (Informant_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 278032
Invalid: 0

Response Code (Resp_Code)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 278032
Invalid: 0

Description

The entry against this item has been made after collecting all the required information for all the items in the schedule. The entry has been in code on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding overall quality of response of the informant and the informant's perception about the schedule.

Survey Code (Survey_Code)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 278078
Invalid: 0

Description

Survey Code (Survey_Code)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

The item records whether the originally selected household or a substitute household has been surveyed or no household could be surveyed. The entries have been made in terms of codes.

It is to be noted that the survey codes are different for the schedules of visit-1 and visit-2.

(i) In the schedule of visit-1, whether the originally selected household or a substitute household has been surveyed will be indicated against this item by recording code '1' if the originally selected household has been surveyed and code '2' if the substitute household has been surveyed. If neither the originally selected household nor a substitute household could be surveyed, i.e. if the sample household is a casualty, code '3' will be recorded in the first visit.

(ii) The survey codes for visit-2 are as follows:

household surveyed in the first visit is surveyed in the second visit 1

household surveyed in the first visit is casualty in the second visit 3

In case of a casualty only the blocks 0 to 2, 19 and 20 are to be filled up and on the top of the front page of the schedule the word 'CASUALTY' will be written in block capitals.

Substitution Code (Substn_Code)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3544
Invalid: 0

Description

If the originally selected household could not be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substituted household could be surveyed or not, the reason for the one originally selected becoming a casualty has been recorded against this item in terms of codes.

No.of partitioned hhlds.(for visit 2) (No_Partitioned_Hhold_For_Visit2)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 318
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

No.of partitioned hhlds.(for visit 2) (No_Partitioned_Hhold_For_Visit2) File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

This item will be filled-in during visit 2 only. It is generally not expected that a household surveyed in the first visit will be partitioned during the period intervening the two visits. On rare occasions, when it is found to have been partitioned in the second visit, total number of households formed from the parent household due to partition will be entered against this item. In all other cases, a dash (-) will be put against this item. In case, a household of visit 1 is partitioned before visit 2, the partitioned household with the senior most household member of the parent household living in the sample village / block will be surveyed.

However, for the purpose of this survey, a household will be considered to have been partitioned only when some of the household members, as enumerated in the first visit, are found to have left the parent household and established a separate new household and consequent to this split, land and other assets held by the parent household during the first visit is also found to have been partitioned.

It is essential to keep in mind that the following cases will not be treated as partitioning of a household for the purpose of the survey.

(i) When a member, after leaving the parent household becomes member of another household already in existence, it will not be treated as a case of partitioning of the parent household. For example, when a girl goes to her in-laws' household after marriage, it will not be treated as partitioning of the parents' household, even if she is given some land and other assets of the parent household as gift.

(ii) If some members of a household go away and establish a new household but the possession of land owned by them is retained by the parent household, it will not be treated as partitioning. For example, if a son of the head of the household goes elsewhere for his studies and the land owned by him remains under the possession of the parent household, it will not be treated to have been partitioned.

Date of Survey (Survey_Date)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 6

Valid cases: 278077
Invalid: 0

Date of Despatch (Despatch_Date)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 6

Valid cases: 278077
Invalid: 0

Time to canvass(mins.) (TimeToCanvass)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_ Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 278036
Invalid: 0

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 278078
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 278078
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 278078
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 5.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 561457.5
Range: 5.27-561457.54	Mean: 2906.1
	Standard deviation: 5119.5

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Blocks 1&2_Identification of sample household

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 278078
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 2807.3
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877	Mean: 14.6
	Standard deviation: 26.5

Primary key to uniquely identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blkc_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 139041
 Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
 (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
 (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 139041
 Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 139041
 Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 139041
 Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 139041

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 139041

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 139041

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 139041

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 139041

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Household size (B3_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous

Valid cases: 139041

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Description

Household size (B3_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen constitutes a household. The word "normally" means that temporary visitors are excluded but temporary stay-aways are included. Thus a son or daughter residing in a hostel for studies is excluded from the household of his/her parents, but a resident employee or resident domestic servant or paying guest (but not just a tenant in the house) is included in the employer/host's household. "Living together" is usually given more importance than "sharing food from a common kitchen" in drawing the boundaries of a household in case the two criteria are in conflict; however, in the special case of a person taking food with his family but sleeping elsewhere (say in a shop or a different house) due to space shortage, the household formed by such a person's family members is taken to include the person also. Each inmate of a mess, hotel, boarding and lodging house, hostel, etc. is considered as a single-member household except that a family living in a hotel (say) is considered as one household only; the same applies to residential staff of such establishments.

Literal question

How many members are there in the household?

Interviewer instructions

The size of the sample household i.e., the total number of persons normally residing together (i.e., under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stayaways and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item. This number will be same as the last serial number recorded in column 1 of block 4.

Principal industry(NIC-98) code (B3_q2)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 131874

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The description of the principal household industry will be recorded in the space provided. The entry cell for item 2 has been split for recording each digit separately. The appropriate five-digit industry code of the NIC 1998 will be recorded here. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, a dash (-) may be put against this item.

Principal occupation (NC0-68) code (B3_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 131827

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The description of the principal household occupation will be recorded in the space provided. The appropriate three-digit occupation code of the NCO 1968 is to be recorded in the entry cell which has been trisected for recording each digit separately. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, a dash (-) may be put against this item.

Household type (B3_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 138900

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Household type (B3_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

The household type code based on the means of livelihood of a household will be decided on the basis of the source of the household's income during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. For this purpose, only the household's income (net income and not gross income) from economic activities will be considered; but the incomes of servants and paying guests will not be taken into account. For the rural areas, the selected household will be assigned appropriate type code out of the following five different household type codes:

self-employed in non-agriculture... 1 self-employed in agriculture 4
 agricultural labour 2 others 9
 other labour 3

For urban areas, the household type codes are as follows:

self-employed - 1, regular wage/salary earning - 2, casual labour - 3, others - 9.

Household type with sector (HH_Type)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 139041
 Invalid: 0

Religion (B3_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 139028
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which religion does the household belong to?

Interviewer instructions

The religion of the household will be recorded against this item in codes. If different members of the household claim to belong to different religions, the religion of the head of the household will be considered as the religion of the household. The codes are:

Hinduism 1 Jainism 5
 Islam 2 Buddhism 6
 Christianity 3 Zoroastrianism 7
 Sikhism 4 others 9

Social group (B3_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 139028
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which social group does the household belong to?

Interviewer instructions

Social group (B3_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Whether or not the household belongs to scheduled tribe, scheduled caste or other backward class will be indicated against this item in terms of the specified codes which are:

scheduled tribe - 1, scheduled caste - 2, other backward classes - 3, others - 9.

Those who do not come under any one of the first three social groups will be assigned code 9 meant to cover all other categories. In case different members belong to different social groups, the group to which the head of the household belongs will be considered as the 'social group' of the household.

Operated any land for agr. activities? (B3_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 139026
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether operated any land for agricultural activities during last 365 days?

Area operated by the hhld. (hectares 0.000) (B3_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 59310
Format: numeric	Invalid: 79731
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 3	Maximum: 60.1
Range: 0-60.1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 1.8

Literal question

Whether operated any land for agricultural activities during last 365 days and if yes, how much area was operated?

Member having Kisan credit card? (B3_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 138958
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Kisan Credit Card Scheme aims at timely and adequate support from banking system to the farmers for their cultivation needs including purchase of inputs in a flexible and cost effective manner.

Literal question

Whether any household member has any kisan credit card?

Amount received (Rs.) (B3_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Amount received (Rs.) (B3_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-340000

Valid cases: 1502
 Invalid: 137539
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 340000
 Mean: 21350.2
 Standard deviation: 30470.9

Literal question

Whether any household member has any kisan credit card and if yes, how much amount was received during last 365 days?

Consumer exp. out of purchase (Rs.) (B3_q11)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-250000

Valid cases: 138296
 Invalid: 745
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 250000
 Mean: 2567.7
 Standard deviation: 2433.8

Interviewer instructions

The household consumer expenditure during last 30 days is to be ascertained through a direct question under two broad categories namely (1) out of purchases (both of goods and services) and (2) out of homegrown/ home produced stock, free collection and transfer receipts etc. These will be recorded in whole number in nearest rupees against items 11 and 12. The total of items 11 and 12 will be recorded against item 13. This entry will also be recorded in whole number of rupees.

Cons. Exp. - home-grown stock etc. (Rs.) (B3_q12)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-492090

Valid cases: 78235
 Invalid: 60806
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 492090
 Mean: 786.1
 Standard deviation: 2034.5

Interviewer instructions

The household consumer expenditure during last 30 days is to be ascertained through a direct question under two broad categories namely (1) out of purchases (both of goods and services) and (2) out of homegrown/ home produced stock, free collection and transfer receipts etc. These will be recorded in whole number in nearest rupees against items 11 and 12. The total of items 11 and 12 will be recorded against item 13. This entry will also be recorded in whole number of rupees.

Total (Rs.) (B3_q13)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-493334

Valid cases: 138978
 Invalid: 63
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 493334
 Mean: 2997.6
 Standard deviation: 2870.3

Interviewer instructions

Total (Rs.) (B3_q13)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

The household consumer expenditure during last 30 days is to be ascertained through a direct question under two broad categories namely (1) out of purchases (both of goods and services) and (2) out of homegrown/ home produced stock, free collection and transfer receipts etc. These will be recorded in whole number in nearest rupees against items 11 and 12. The total of items 11 and 12 will be recorded against item 13. This entry will also be recorded in whole number of rupees.

MPCE (Rs. 0.00) (B3_q14)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 139041
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 98666.8
Range: 0-98666.8	Mean: 655.4
	Standard deviation: 629

Interviewer instructions

The figure for this item would be obtained by dividing the entry against item 13 by the entry against item 1 (household size). This will be recorded in Rupees in two places of decimal.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 139041
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 139041
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 139041
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 5.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 561457.5
Range: 5.27-561457.54	Mean: 2906.1
	Standard deviation: 5119.4

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877

Valid cases: 139041
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2807.3
Mean: 14.6
Standard deviation: 26.5

Primary key to uniquely identify a member in a household
(Person_key)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other
particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 12

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other
particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other
particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other
particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other
particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Description

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 693133
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 693133
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 693133
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 693133
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B4_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

All the members of the sample household will be listed in block 4 using a continuous serial number in column (1). In the list, the head of the household will appear first followed by head's spouse, the first son, first son's wife and their children, second son, second son's wife and their children & so on. After the sons are enumerated, the daughters will be listed followed by other relations, dependants, servants, etc.

Relation to head (B4_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 693121
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is your relation to head of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is 'self') expressed in terms of specified codes will be recorded in this column.

Sex (B4_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 693127
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sex of the member

Interviewer instructions

For each and every member of the household, sex in terms of the code (male-1, female-2) will be recorded in this column. For eunuch, code '1' will be recorded.

Age (B4_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 693008
Invalid: 125
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99
Mean: 26.2
Standard deviation: 18.9

Literal question

Age of the member

Interviewer instructions

The age in completed years of all the members listed will be ascertained and recorded in column (5). For infants below one year of age at the time of listing, '0' will be entered in column (5). Similarly, for persons of age 99 years or more, 99 will be entered in this column.

Marital status (B4_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 693044
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Marital status of the member

Interviewer instructions

The marital status of each member will be recorded in terms of the specified code in this column.

General education (B4_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

General education (B4_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 692799
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Education of the member

Interviewer instructions

Information regarding the level of general education attained by the members of the household listed will be recorded in column (7) in terms of the specified code. For the purpose of making entries in this column, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance, for a person who has studied up to say, first year B.A., his/her educational attainment will be considered as higher secondary (code 07). For a person who has studied up to 12th standard but has not appeared for the final examination or has failed, his/her educational attainment will be considered under 'secondary' (code 06).

Usual activity-principal status (B4_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 692787
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The appropriate activity status code from the list of the codes is to be reported in here.

Usual activity-NIC-98 code (B4_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 249247
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The appropriate activity status code from the list of the codes is to be reported in here.

Subsidiary status (B4_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 80158
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The appropriate activity status code from the list of the codes is to be reported in here.

Subsidiary NIC-98code (B4_q11)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 80066
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The appropriate activity status code from the list of the codes is to be reported in here.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-561457.54

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 561457.5
Mean: 2843.8
Standard deviation: 4796.3

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Overview

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 4_demographic and other particulars of household members

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877

Valid cases: 693133
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2807.3
Mean: 14.3
Standard deviation: 24.7

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Serial no.of plot (B5_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Serial no.of plot (B5_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

A running serial number starting from 1 will be given in col. (1) of this block for all lines recording particulars of ownership/acquisition/disposal of land during the specified reference period. It may be noted that, in most cases, there will be a gap between the last serial number entered by the investigator and serial number '98' printed in col.(1) against residential areas including house site. No attempt need be made to bridge the gap by altering the serial number printed in the schedule.

Type of land (B5_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 241132
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of land is owned/acquired/disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

This column is meant for recording the type of land owned/acquired/disposed of by the household during the specified reference period in terms of codes. In case owned/acquired/disposed of area of a plot includes more than one type of land, the type which covers the maximum area of the plot under the ownership/acquisition/disposal will be considered as the type for making entry in this column.

Area owned by the hhld.(hectares 0.000) (B5_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 3
Range: 0-144.407

Valid cases: 359486
Invalid: 610
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 144.4
Mean: 0.4
Standard deviation: 1.3

Literal question

How much area of land is owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Area owned by the hhld.(hectares 0.000) (B5_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

If the entire plot is owned by the members of the household on the date of survey, the owned area, which is the geographical area of the plot, will be recorded in hectares up to three places of decimal in col.(4). However, if on the date of survey, the plot is owned jointly by members of two or more households, the actual area owned by the sample household in hectares up to three places of decimal will be recorded in col.(4). For example, if a plot of 5.000 hectares is owned equally by four brothers belonging to four different households and if one of them is selected for the survey, the entries in cols.(4) for the sample household will be 1.250 hectare respectively. Cols. (4) and (5) will remain blank if no area of the plot is owned by the household on the date of survey but some area of the plot has been disposed of during 1.7.02 to the date of survey.

Value on date of survey (Rs.) (B5_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 359215
Format: numeric	Invalid: 881
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 80120000
Range: 0-80120000	Mean: 137693.9
	Standard deviation: 508851.8

Literal question

What is the current value of land owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

For each plot, value will be recorded in rupees (whole no.) in col.(5) and/or (7) and /or (9) depending whether an area of the plots is owned as on the date of survey or acquired or disposed of during the reference period. It may be emphasised that as per the procedure laid down, if a piece of land is acquired during the reference period and is owned on the date of survey, the value to be recorded in col.(5) and col.(7) will be the same. Similarly, if a piece of land is acquired and then disposed of during the reference period, the value to be recorded in col. (7) and col. (9) will be the same. However, if a part of the plot which is acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey, is disposed of during the said reference period and the remaining part of the plot is owned on the date of survey, then the entries to be made in col.(5) & (9) together will be same as that in col.(7).

Transaction-acquisition-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1653
Format: numeric	Invalid: 358443
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 3	Maximum: 305.9
Range: 0-305.876	Mean: 1.1
	Standard deviation: 9.9

Literal question

How much area of land is transacted/acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Transaction-acquisition-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Information relating to the area (hectares 0.000) and value (Rs.) of the transactions of land that take place during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) to (9). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift, inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) and (7) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposed of subsequently or owned, on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in hectares (three places of decimal).

Transaction-acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B5_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1588
Format: numeric	Invalid: 358508
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50033948
Range: 0-50033948	Mean: 394775.7
	Standard deviation: 3008111.4

Literal question

How much is the value of the land transacted/acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Information relating to the area (hectares 0.000) and value (Rs.) of the transactions of land that take place during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) to (9). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift, inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) and (7) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposed of subsequently or owned, on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in hectares (three places of decimal).

Transaction-disposal-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 359113
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 3	Maximum: 305.9
Range: 0-305.876	Mean: 1.7
	Standard deviation: 12.8

Literal question

Transaction-disposal-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

How much area of land is transacted/disposed by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Information relating to the area (hectares 0.000) and value (Rs.) of the transactions of land that take place during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) to (9). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift, inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) and (7) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposed of subsequently or owned, on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in hectares (three places of decimal).

Transaction-disposal-Value (Rs.) (B5_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 963
Format: numeric	Invalid: 359133
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50033948
Range: 0-50033948	Mean: 564245
	Standard deviation: 3848844.5

Literal question

How much is the value of the land transacted/disposed by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Information relating to the area (hectares 0.000) and value (Rs.) of the transactions of land that take place during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) to (9). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift, inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (6) and (7) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposed of subsequently or owned, on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in hectares (three places of decimal).

Land owned-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Land owned-Area (hectares 0.000) (B5_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 3
Range: 0-144.407

Valid cases: 358892
Invalid: 1204
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 144.4
Mean: 0.4
Standard deviation: 1.3

Literal question

How much total area of land is owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The area and value of land owned as on 30.6.02 will be recorded in cols. (10) and (11) respectively. The relevant entries, in these two columns, will be derived as follows:

- (i) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)
- (ii) col. (11) = col. (5) + col. (9) - col. (7).

Land owned-Value (Rs.) (B5_q11)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-80120000

Valid cases: 358655
Invalid: 1441
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 80120000
Mean: 137676
Standard deviation: 509182.4

Literal question

What is the current value of total land owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The area and value of land owned as on 30.6.02 will be recorded in cols. (10) and (11) respectively. The relevant entries, in these two columns, will be derived as follows:

- (i) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)
- (ii) col. (11) = col. (5) + col. (9) - col. (7).

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-561457.54

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 561457.5
Mean: 3051.2
Standard deviation: 4732.3

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 5_land owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877

Valid cases: 360096
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2807.3
Mean: 15.3
Standard deviation: 24.3

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 281823
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 281823
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 281823
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 281823
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B6_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Serial no. (B6_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00) (B6_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-8850

Valid cases: 160859
Invalid: 120964
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8850
Mean: 42.7
Standard deviation: 84.5

Literal question

How much is the owned floor area?

Interviewer instructions

Floor area and value of the building and other constructions as listed in col. 2 owned by the sample household on the date of survey will be recorded under cols.(3) and (4) respectively.

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B6_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-33000000

Valid cases: 281793
Invalid: 30
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 33000000
Mean: 100325
Standard deviation: 280575.3

Literal question

What is the current value of the floor area owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Floor area and value of the building and other constructions as listed in col. 2 owned by the sample household on the date of survey will be recorded under cols.(3) and (4) respectively.

Value -acquisition-Purchased (Rs.) (B6_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Value-acquisition-Purchased (Rs.) (B6_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 671
Format: numeric	Invalid: 281152
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000000
Range: 0-3000000	Mean: 215064.9
	Standard deviation: 380952.1

Literal question

What is the current value of the building acquired / purchased by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Information on transactions of buildings and other constructions owned by the household during 1.7.02 to the date of survey is recorded in cols 5 to 12. Information on acquisition particulars will be recorded in cols 5 to 8. If the household has purchased (first hand or second hand) any building or structure listed n col. 2 during the reference period, the purchase price (whether fully paid or not) of the said structure will be recorded in cols.(5).

Value-acquisition-Const.& impv. (Rs.) (B6_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7653
Format: numeric	Invalid: 274170
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1500000
Range: 0-1500000	Mean: 50071.3
	Standard deviation: 101483.7

Literal question

What is the current value of acquisition / construction & improvement of the building?

Interviewer instructions

In case any building or other construction is newly built or the floor area of the existing structure is extended during the reference period, the value of the constructed building/other construction or the extended portion of the building/other construction will be recorded in cols.(6). Sometimes for improving the condition of the structure, major repairs and alterations (refer to chapter 1), are made to the existing structure/construction. In such cases, although there is no increase in the floor area, the value of such major repairs and alteration has to be recorded in col. (6). It need be emphasized here that normal repairs and maintenance of buildings undertaken by the household will not be considered for making entry in this block.

Value-acquisition-Otherwise acq. (Rs.) (B6_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Value-acquisition-Otherwise acq. (Rs.) (B6_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-450000

Valid cases: 301
Invalid: 281522
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 450000
Mean: 16766.3
Standard deviation: 58053.6

Literal question

What is the current value of acquired / otherwise acquired building?

Interviewer instructions

The required information of buildings or structures/constructions acquired by the household during the reference period by any other way than mentioned above, such as gift etc., will be recorded here. Value will be equal to the amount it will fetch if sold in the market in the existing condition.

Value-acquisition-Total (Rs.) (B6_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000000

Valid cases: 8473
Invalid: 273350
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3000000
Mean: 62852.7
Standard deviation: 152015.1

Literal question

What is the total value of the acquired building?

Interviewer instructions

The value of the total acquisition of buildings and other constructions is to be recorded in cols. (8) by using the following algebraic relations:

col. (8) = col. (5) + col. (6) + col. (7)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-561457.54

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 561457.5
Mean: 2937.6
Standard deviation: 4829.6

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 1_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877

Valid cases: 281823
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2807.3
Mean: 14.8
Standard deviation: 24.9

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 280206
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 280206
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 280206
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 280206
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B6_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Serial no. (B6_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 280206
Invalid: 0

Value-disposal-Sold (Rs.) (B6_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1700000

Valid cases: 134
Invalid: 280072
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1700000
Mean: 124220.9
Standard deviation: 259038.6

Literal question

What is the value of sale/disposal of the building?

Interviewer instructions

The value of disposal of buildings and other constructions during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols 9 to 12. If the household has sold an owned building or structure/construction or part thereof during the reference period, the value of sale of the said building or the part of the building will be recorded in col.(9).

Value-disposal-Otherwise disp. off (Rs.) (B6_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-300000

Valid cases: 169
Invalid: 280037
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 300000
Mean: 20973.3
Standard deviation: 49574.7

Literal question

Whether the household has disposed of a building or part thereof by way of gift etc. (and not discarded or disposed of by way of sale) during reference period, what is the value of such disposal of the building?

Interviewer instructions

If the household has disposed of a building or part thereof by way of gift etc. (and not discarded or disposed of by way of sale) during reference period, the value of the structure or part of the structure disposed of will be noted in cols. (10) in whole no. of rupees.

Value-disposal-Discarded (Rs.) (B6_q11)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 491
Format: numeric	Invalid: 279715
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1300000
Range: 0-1300000	Mean: 15522.9
	Standard deviation: 86313.3

Literal question

Whether there is a building or a part of a building that is completely discarded as being of no use to the owner. What is the value of such discarded building?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes a building or apart of a building is completely discarded being of no use to the owner. Usually such assets are in very poor conditions. These assets do not fetch much value and generally they are considered as scraps. The value of the said assets, discarded during the reference period, will be evaluated at current marketing price prevailing in the locality, considering the condition of the asset when it was in use prior to being discarded. The value of the discarded building will be recorded in cols. (11).

Value-disposal-Total (Rs.) (B6_q12)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 845
Format: numeric	Invalid: 279361
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1700000
Range: 0-1700000	Mean: 37710
	Standard deviation: 131680.8

Literal question

What is the total value of sale/disposal of the building?

Interviewer instructions

The value of the total disposal is to be recorded in cols. (12) by using the following algebraic relations:

col. (12) = col. (9) + col. (10) + col. (11)

Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00) (B6_q13)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 160007
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120199
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 8850
Range: 0-8850	Mean: 42.8
	Standard deviation: 84.1

Owned-Floor area (sq. mtrs 0.00) (B6_q13)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Literal question

How much floor area is owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The floor area of the building/structure as on 30.6.02 will be recorded in col. (13) after an enquiry to the informant.

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B6_q14)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 280181
Format: numeric	Invalid: 25
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 33000000
Range: 0-33000000	Mean: 99019.5
	Standard deviation: 279559.8

Literal question

What is the current value of asset owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The value of assets as on 30.6.02 will be derived in col. (14) as (col. (4) + col. (12) - col. (8)).

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 280206
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 280206
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 280206
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 5.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 561457.5
Range: 5.27-561457.54	Mean: 2938
	Standard deviation: 4833.1

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 6 part 2_buildings and other constructions owned by the household on date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 280206
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 2807.3
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877	Mean: 14.8
	Standard deviation: 24.9

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 293872
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 293872
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 293872
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 293872
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B7_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Serial no. (B7_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 293872
Invalid: 0

Owned-No. (B7_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-21111

Valid cases: 288961
Invalid: 4911
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 21111
Mean: 4.6
Standard deviation: 78.1

Literal question

How many animals are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items listed in col.(2), the number of animals owned on the date of survey will be ascertained and recorded in col.(3).

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B7_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4260000

Valid cases: 289075
Invalid: 4797
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 4260000
Mean: 6069.1
Standard deviation: 17972.1

Literal question

What is the current value of the animals owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The value of each of livestock recorded in col. (3) against an item will be entered in col. (4) against the same item.

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B7_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B7_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15080

Valid cases: 45760
Invalid: 248112
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 15080
Mean: 10.5
Standard deviation: 225.3

Literal question

How many animals were transacted / acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B7_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5060000

Valid cases: 46105
Invalid: 247767
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 5060000
Mean: 2637.4
Standard deviation: 41780.4

Literal question

For how much animals were transacted / acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B7_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 31650
Format: numeric	Invalid: 262222
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15010
Range: 0-15010	Mean: 13.5
	Standard deviation: 269.4

Literal question

How many animals were transacted / disposed by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.) (B7_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 31696
Format: numeric	Invalid: 262176
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4570000
Range: 0-4570000	Mean: 3717
	Standard deviation: 47677.2

Literal question

For how much animals were transacted / disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Assets-No. (B7_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 279460
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14412
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15003
Range: 0-15003	Mean: 4.4
	Standard deviation: 61.7

Literal question

How many assets are held by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Assets-Value (Rs.) (B7_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 279990
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13882
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4260000
Range: 0-4260000	Mean: 6250.3
	Standard deviation: 18234

Literal question

What is the current value of the assets held by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions during 1.7.02 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (5) to (8). The information on acquisition will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6), while that of disposal in cols. (7) and (8). The acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, birth, gift, otherwise acquired etc. and disposal will mean depletion of stock and will include sale, deaths, loss, gift, etc. The information in respect of number will be recorded in cols. (5) and (7) for acquisition and disposal respectively and that of value will be entered in cols 6 and 8 for acquisition and disposal respectively. It may be mentioned that in the case of death of a livestock acquired prior to the reference period, i.e. before to 1.7.02, the value of the livestock to be recorded in col.(8) will be the price that the livestock would have fetched had it been sold prior to its death. The entries in cols. (9) and (10) will be obtained by derivation of figure in cols. (3) to (8) in the following way.

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
(ii) col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 293872
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 293872
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 293872
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 5.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 217338.4
Range: 5.27-217338.4	Mean: 2961.9
	Standard deviation: 4023.4

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 7_livestock and poultry owned by the household on the date of survey and related transactions during 01-07-2002 to date of survey

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 293872
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 1086.7
Range: 0.02635-1086.692	Mean: 14.9
	Standard deviation: 20.6

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B8_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Serial no. (B8_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Owned-Number (B8_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1200

Valid cases: 134337
Invalid: 110992
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1200
Mean: 4.2
Standard deviation: 6.2

Literal question

How many agricultural machinery / equipments are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

For each item specified in col. (2), number of implements owned on the date of survey will be recorded in col. (3).

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B8_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1716660

Valid cases: 245235
Invalid: 94
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1716660
Mean: 4475.1
Standard deviation: 26847.9

Literal question

What is the current value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Value of each of the implements owned has to be ascertained separately as per the procedure laid down in paras 4 0.7 and 4.0.8 and the total value of all the assets reported in col. (3) against an item will be recorded in col. (4).

Transactions -Acquisition-Number (B8_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Transactions -Acquisition-Number (B8_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 7749
Invalid: 237580

Literal question

How many agricultural machinery / equipments are acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The particulars of transaction of an item specified in col.(2) will be recorded in cols.(5) and (6), if it is acquired during 1.7.02 to date of survey and in cols.(7) and (8), if any disposal takes places during the said reference period. An asset may be acquired by way of purchase, construction, and gift or otherwise. An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise. In case, an asset is acquired and disposed of during the reference period, the same entries are to be made both under acquisition and disposal. The number of an item of asset acquired will be entered in col. (5) and that disposed of in col. (7). The values of the respective assets as ascertained in accordance to paras 4.0.7 and 4.0.8 will be recorded in cols. (6) and (8) for acquisition and disposal respectively.

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B8_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-650050

Valid cases: 16388
Invalid: 228941
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 650050
Mean: 3946.5
Standard deviation: 29393.1

Literal question

What is the value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The particulars of transaction of an item specified in col.(2) will be recorded in cols.(5) and (6), if it is acquired during 1.7.02 to date of survey and in cols.(7) and (8), if any disposal takes places during the said reference period. An asset may be acquired by way of purchase, construction, and gift or otherwise. An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise. In case, an asset is acquired and disposed of during the reference period, the same entries are to be made both under acquisition and disposal. The number of an item of asset acquired will be entered in col. (5) and that disposed of in col. (7). The values of the respective assets as ascertained in accordance to paras 4.0.7 and 4.0.8 will be recorded in cols. (6) and (8) for acquisition and disposal respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-Number (B8_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Transactions -Disposal-Number (B8_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-80

Valid cases: 2123
Invalid: 243206

Literal question

How many agricultural machinery / equipments are disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The particulars of transaction of an item specified in col.(2) will be recorded in cols.(5) and (6), if it is acquired during 1.7.02 to date of survey and in cols.(7) and (8), if any disposal takes places during the said reference period. An asset may be acquired by way of purchase, construction, and gift or otherwise. An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise. In case, an asset is acquired and disposed of during the reference period, the same entries are to be made both under acquisition and disposal. The number of an item of asset acquired will be entered in col. (5) and that disposed of in col. (7). The values of the respective assets as ascertained in accordance to paras 4.0.7 and 4.0.8 will be recorded in cols. (6) and (8) for acquisition and disposal respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.) (B8_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-200000

Valid cases: 4770
Invalid: 240559
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 200000
Mean: 1372.4
Standard deviation: 10638.3

Literal question

What is the value of agricultural machinery / equipments that are disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The particulars of transaction of an item specified in col.(2) will be recorded in cols.(5) and (6), if it is acquired during 1.7.02 to date of survey and in cols.(7) and (8), if any disposal takes places during the said reference period. An asset may be acquired by way of purchase, construction, and gift or otherwise. An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise. In case, an asset is acquired and disposed of during the reference period, the same entries are to be made both under acquisition and disposal. The number of an item of asset acquired will be entered in col. (5) and that disposed of in col. (7). The values of the respective assets as ascertained in accordance to paras 4.0.7 and 4.0.8 will be recorded in cols. (6) and (8) for acquisition and disposal respectively.

Assets owned-Number (B8_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Assets owned-Number (B8_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1200

Valid cases: 133764
Invalid: 111565
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1200
Mean: 4.1
Standard deviation: 6.1

Literal question

How many total assets are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be obtained from the entries made in cols. (3) to (8). The entries for cols (9) and col. (10) are derived from col. (3) to col. (8) as given below:

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) - col. (5) + col. (7)
- (ii) col. (10) = col. (4) - col. (6) + col. (8)

Assets owned-Value (Rs.) (B8_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1716660

Valid cases: 244453
Invalid: 876
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1716660
Mean: 4251.6
Standard deviation: 25650.9

Literal question

What is the value of total assets are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be obtained from the entries made in cols. (3) to (8). The entries for cols (9) and col. (10) are derived from col. (3) to col. (8) as given below:

- (i) col. (9) = col. (3) - col. (5) + col. (7)
- (ii) col. (10) = col. (4) - col. (6) + col. (8)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-561457.54

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 561457.5
Mean: 3101.1
Standard deviation: 4792.3

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 8_agricultural machinery and implement owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877

Valid cases: 245329
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2807.3
Mean: 15.6
Standard deviation: 24.4

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 92223

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 92223

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 92223

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 92223

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B9_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0

Owned-No. (B9_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000

Valid cases: 15080
Invalid: 77143
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3000
Mean: 6.3
Standard deviation: 34.8

Literal question

How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The equipments described in col.(2) of the block and owned by the sample household will be recorded in this block, irrespective of its use i.e whether it is for use in the non-farm business of the household or for hiring out. The number and the value of the household's share of equipments used exclusively for non-farm business on the date of survey will be entered in whole number and in rupees respectively in cols.(3) and (4).

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B9_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-21540000

Valid cases: 91912
Invalid: 311
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 21540000
Mean: 11843
Standard deviation: 147404.4

Literal question

What is the current value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B9_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

The equipments described in col.(2) of the block and owned by the sample household will be recorded in this block, irrespective of its use i.e whether it is for use in the non-farm business of the household or for hiring out. The number and the value of the household's share of equipments used exclusively for non-farm business on the date of survey will be entered in whole number and in rupees respectively in cols.(3) and (4).

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B9_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 808
Format: numeric	Invalid: 91415
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15000
Range: 0-15000	Mean: 22.6
	Standard deviation: 527.7

Literal question

How many non-farm business equipments are acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The acquisition of assets listed in col. 2 during the reference period by way of purchase, construction and improvement or otherwise (by way of gifts etc.) will be entered in cols. (5) and (6) in terms of number and value respectively.

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B9_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 86766
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 900000
Range: 0-900000	Mean: 7295.3
	Standard deviation: 36899.8

Literal question

What is the value of non-farm business equipments acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

The acquisition of assets listed in col. 2 during the reference period by way of purchase, construction and improvement or otherwise (by way of gifts etc.) will be entered in cols. (5) and (6) in terms of number and value respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B9_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B9_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 254
Format: numeric	Invalid: 91969
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15000
Range: 0-15000	Mean: 64
	Standard deviation: 941

Literal question

How many non-farm business equipments are disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Similarly, the number and value of assets disposed of by way of sale, discarded or gift etc., will be recorded in cols.(7) and (8) respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.) (B9_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1735
Format: numeric	Invalid: 90488
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1000000
Range: 0-1000000	Mean: 7342.2
	Standard deviation: 55209

Literal question

What is the value of non-farm business equipments disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Similarly, the number and value of assets disposed of by way of sale, discarded or gift etc., will be recorded in cols.(7) and (8) respectively.

Owned-No. (B9_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14881
Format: numeric	Invalid: 77342
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 0-3000	Mean: 6.2
	Standard deviation: 34.9

Literal question

How many total non-farm business equipments are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Value of non-farm business equipment owned by household as on 30.06.02 will be obtained from cols 3 to 8 and will be recorded in cols 9 and 10 respectively.

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B9_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 90903
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1320
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21480000
Range: 0-21480000	Mean: 11676.7
	Standard deviation: 147177.1

Literal question

What is the total value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Value of non-farm business equipment owned by household as on 30.06.02 will be obtained from cols 3 to 8 and will be recorded in cols 9 and 10 respectively.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 92223
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 92223
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 92223
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 5.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 135099.5
Range: 5.27-135099.45	Mean: 2541.1
	Standard deviation: 4115.9

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 9_non-farm business equipment owned by the household as on date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-675.49725

Valid cases: 92223
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 675.5
Mean: 12.8
Standard deviation: 21.3

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 160717

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 160717

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 160717

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 160717

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B10_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Owned-No. (B10_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12600

Valid cases: 87612
Invalid: 73105
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 12600
Mean: 1.3
Standard deviation: 44

Literal question

How many transport equipments are owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

This block is to be filled in for visit 1 only. In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey will be recorded in cols.(3) and (4) respectively for each of the items listed under col.(2) irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes. As regards transaction, the procedure for filling in similar columns of block 9 will be followed. Like non-farm business equipments, transport equipments meant for sale by the household engaged in trading of those articles will not be considered.

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B10_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15750000

Valid cases: 160130
Invalid: 587
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 15750000
Mean: 16765.4
Standard deviation: 110148.4

Literal question

What is the value of transport equipments owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B10_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

This block is to be filled in for visit 1 only. In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey will be recorded in cols.(3) and (4) respectively for each of the items listed under col.(2) irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes. As regards transaction, the procedure for filling in similar columns of block 9 will be followed. Like non-farm business equipments, transport equipments meant for sale by the household engaged in trading of those articles will not be considered.

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B10_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 2946
Invalid: 157771

Literal question

How many transport equipments are acquired by the household?

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (Rs.) (B10_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4242000

Valid cases: 6093
Invalid: 154624
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 4242000
Mean: 44788.7
Standard deviation: 130464.4

Literal question

What is the value of transport equipments acquired by the household?

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B10_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 604
Invalid: 160113

Literal question

How many transport equipments are disposed of by the household?

Transactions -Disposal-Value (Rs.) (B10_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1231
Format: numeric	Invalid: 159486
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 816000
Range: 0-816000	Mean: 20206.1
	Standard deviation: 62394.1

Literal question

For how much the transport equipments were disposed of by the household?

Owned-No. (B10_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 85817
Format: numeric	Invalid: 74900
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12600
Range: 0-12600	Mean: 1.3
	Standard deviation: 44.5

Literal question

How many total transport equipments are owned by the household?

Owned-Value (Rs.) (B10_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 157290
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3427
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15750000
Range: 0-15750000	Mean: 15491.2
	Standard deviation: 107216.9

Literal question

What is the total value of transport equipments owned by the household?

Main use of transport equipment (B10_q11)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 85751
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 15	

Literal question

What is the main use of transport equipment?

Main use of transport equipment (B10_q11)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Interviewer instructions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.02 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilisation of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.02 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be entered in col.(11) with comma (,) in between. For example, if the household owned three bicycles on 30.6.02, one of which was used for the household purpose and two for non-farm business, then the entry in col. (11) would be 3, 2, 2.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-258943.12

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 258943.1
Mean: 2975.6
Standard deviation: 4570.3

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 10_transport equipment owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-1294.7156

Valid cases: 160717
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1294.7
Mean: 15
Standard deviation: 23.4

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2228367

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2228367

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 2228367

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 2228367

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B11_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Owned as on date of survey-No. (B11_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-55120

Valid cases: 1146832
Invalid: 1081535
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 55120
Mean: 8.7
Standard deviation: 58.6

Literal question

How many durable assets are owned by the household on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The number and value of all the household durable goods owned by the household on the date of survey will be recorded in whole numbers in cols. (3) and (4) respectively.

Owned as on date of survey-Value (B11_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8475000

Valid cases: 2226848
Invalid: 1519
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8475000
Mean: 5621.6
Standard deviation: 19459

Literal question

What is the value of durable assets are owned by the household on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The number and value of all the household durable goods owned by the household on the date of survey will be recorded in whole numbers in cols. (3) and (4) respectively.

Transactions -Acquisition-No. (B11_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 49050
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2179317
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13000
Range: 0-13000	Mean: 4
	Standard deviation: 90.7

Literal question

How many durable assets are acquired by the household?

Interviewer instructions

While any acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols (5) and (6) respectively.

Transactions -Acquisition-Value (B11_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 133901
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2094466
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97501100
Range: 0-97501100	Mean: 3404.1
	Standard deviation: 393041.8

Literal question

What is the value of durable assets are acquired by the household on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

While any acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey will be recorded in cols (5) and (6) respectively.

Transactions -Disposal-No. (B11_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7826
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2220541
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13000
Range: 0-13000	Mean: 9.2
	Standard deviation: 227

Literal question

How many durable assets were disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Number and value of the assets, the disposed during the said reference period will be noted in cols. (7) and (8).

Transactions -Disposal-Value (B11_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Transactions -Disposal-Value (B11_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 23970
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2204397
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 97500000
Range: 0-97500000	Mean: 12627.6
	Standard deviation: 928822.6

Literal question

For how much the durable assets were disposed of by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Number and value of the assets, the disposed during the said reference period will be noted in cols. (7) and (8).

Owned as on 30-06-2002-No. (B11_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1139631
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1088736
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 55120
Range: 0-55120	Mean: 8.7
	Standard deviation: 58.7

Literal question

How many durable assets are owned by the household on 30 th June 2002?

Interviewer instructions

The number and value of durable assets owned by the household on 30.6.02/30.06.03 will be recorded in cols. (9) and (10) respectively. The figures will be derived as follows:

col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

Owned as on 30-06-2002-Value (B11_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2213356
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15011
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8350000
Range: 0-8350000	Mean: 5586.7
	Standard deviation: 19264.2

Literal question

What is the total value of durable assets are owned by the household on 30th June 2002?

Interviewer instructions

Owned as on 30-06-2002-Value (B11_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

The number and value of durable assets owned by the household on 30.6.02/30.06.03 will be recorded in cols. (9) and (10) respectively. The figures will be derived as follows:

col. (9) = col. (3) + col. (7) - col. (5)
col. (10) = col. (4) + col. (8) - col. (6)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-561457.54

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 561457.5
Mean: 2799.6
Standard deviation: 4923.9

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 11_durable assets owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877

Valid cases: 2228367
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2807.3
Mean: 14.1
Standard deviation: 25.6

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blк_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19843
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19843
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19843
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19843
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B12_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Serial no. (B12_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Value as on the date of survey (Rs.) (B12_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5147500

Valid cases: 19805
Invalid: 38
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 5147500
Mean: 8601.8
Standard deviation: 82345.6

Literal question

What is the value of shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The ownership on the date of survey and disposal and acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey of financial assets listed in col. (2) will be collected in cols. (3), (4) and (5) respectively. The value of these assets owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be worked out in the following way:

col. (6) = col. (3) + col. (5) - col. (4)

Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.) (B12_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-1500000

Valid cases: 2522
Invalid: 17321
Minimum: 5
Maximum: 1500000
Mean: 5643
Standard deviation: 45058.6

Literal question

What is the value of shares & debentures acquired by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The ownership on the date of survey and disposal and acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey of financial assets listed in col. (2) will be collected in cols. (3), (4) and (5) respectively. The value of these assets owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be worked out in the following way:

col. (6) = col. (3) + col. (5) - col. (4)

Value of transactions-Disposal (Rs.) (B12_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 406
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19437
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2850000
Range: 0-2850000	Mean: 31796.1
	Standard deviation: 201765.8

Literal question

For how much the shares & debentures were disposed of by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The ownership on the date of survey and disposal and acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey of financial assets listed in col. (2) will be collected in cols. (3), (4) and (5) respectively. The value of these assets owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be worked out in the following way:

col. (6) = col. (3) + col. (5) - col. (4)

Value as on 30-06-2002 (Rs.) (B12_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19418
Format: numeric	Invalid: 425
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5172500
Range: 0-5172500	Mean: 8705
	Standard deviation: 86263.7

Literal question

What is the value of shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on 30th June 2002?

Interviewer instructions

The ownership on the date of survey and disposal and acquisition during 1.7.02 to date of survey of financial assets listed in col. (2) will be collected in cols. (3), (4) and (5) respectively. The value of these assets owned by the household as on 30.6.02 will be worked out in the following way:

col. (6) = col. (3) + col. (5) - col. (4)

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19843
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-154415.62

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 154415.6
Mean: 2902.7
Standard deviation: 4368.6

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 12_shares & debentures owned by the household in co operative societies & companies as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-772.0781

Valid cases: 19843
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 772.1
Mean: 14.6
Standard deviation: 21.9

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blк_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B13_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Serial no. (B13_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

This block is provided for collecting information on financial assets not covered in block 12 above. The financial assets to be considered here are the different types of certificates/securities issued by the government or banks, viz. NSC, Indira Vikas Patra, Kisan Vikas Patra, RBI Bonds or deposits in post office, cooperative societies/banks, commercial banks, companies, insurance companies etc. In case of certificates, the amount paid at the time of purchase will be considered and for deposits the total amount including interest accrued should be taken into account.

Value as on the date of survey-sign (B13_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 389
Invalid: 0

Value as on the date of survey-value (Rs.) (B13_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-24200000

Valid cases: 334713
Invalid: 321
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 24200000
Mean: 15644
Standard deviation: 84661.9

Literal question

What is the value of financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Value of the assets as on the date of survey is to be recorded in col. (3).

Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.) (B13_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Value of transactions-Acquisition (Rs.) (B13_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-18000000

Valid cases: 71229

Invalid: 263805

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 18000000

Mean: 14565.4

Standard deviation: 142982.1

Literal question

What is the value of financial assets other than shares & debentures acquired by the household as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Provision has been made to record the transaction of these assets during 1.7.02 to date of survey in cols. (5) and (6). All transfer of financial assets specified on col.(2) to others free of charge or against payment received in cash or in kind and all reductions in financial assets through withdrawal of deposits will be recorded in col.(6). Disposal of these assets by other means such as gift etc. will also be included. The term "purchase/deposit" in col.(5) will include all acquisition of assets through payment in cash or in kind, including the payment of insurance premium, contribution to provident fund, subscription to chit fund, additions to deposits etc. The interest accrued during the reference period may also be recorded under acquisition in case of deposits. Acquisition of these assets by other means such as gift received etc. will also be shown here.

Value of transactions-Disposal (Rs.) (B13_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-20000000

Valid cases: 25543

Invalid: 309491

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 20000000

Mean: 28192.6

Standard deviation: 254397.4

Literal question

For how much the financial assets other than shares & debentures were disposed of by the household as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Provision has been made to record the transaction of these assets during 1.7.02 to date of survey in cols. (5) and (6). All transfer of financial assets specified on col.(2) to others free of charge or against payment received in cash or in kind and all reductions in financial assets through withdrawal of deposits will be recorded in col.(6). Disposal of these assets by other means such as gift etc. will also be included. The term "purchase/deposit" in col.(5) will include all acquisition of assets through payment in cash or in kind, including the payment of insurance premium, contribution to provident fund, subscription to chit fund, additions to deposits etc. The interest accrued during the reference period may also be recorded under acquisition in case of deposits. Acquisition of these assets by other means such as gift received etc. will also be shown here.

Value as on 30-06-2002-sign (B13_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Value as on 30-06-2002-sign (B13_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275
Invalid: 0

Value as on 30-06-2002-value (Rs.) (B13_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: -388000-17621700

Valid cases: 208847
Invalid: 126187
Minimum: -388000
Maximum: 17621700
Mean: 23020.6
Standard deviation: 101080.8

Literal question

What is the total net value of financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on 30th June 2002?

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 335034
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 335034
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 5.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 507122.9
Range: 5.27-507122.94	Mean: 2843.8
	Standard deviation: 4878

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 13_financial assets other than shares & debentures owned by the household as on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 335034
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 2535.6
Range: 0.02635-2535.6147	Mean: 14.3
	Standard deviation: 25.4

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Serial no. (B14_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Serial no. (B14_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 13757
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

This block is meant for collecting information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.02 to the date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.03 to the date of survey in second visit.

Amt. receivable-on date of survey (B14_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000000

Valid cases: 13522
Invalid: 235
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3000000
Mean: 26628
Standard deviation: 108305.1

Literal question

How much is the amount of cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey ?

Interviewer instructions

Loans receivable against different securities such as promissory notes, mortgage of real asset or bullion and ornaments and pledge of other movable properties etc., are to be recorded against items 1 to 3 respectively.

Value of transactions-Lent out (B14_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans receivable by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-11500000

Valid cases: 5161
Invalid: 8596
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 11500000
Mean: 30194.8
Standard deviation: 269418.1

Literal question

What is the value of cash loans and kind loans lent out by household against different securities or heads on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The total amount lent out during the reference period by the household will be recorded in col. (4).

Value of trans.-as repayment (B14_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4548
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9209
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15000000
Range: 0-15000000	Mean: 34767.1
	Standard deviation: 351853.2

Literal question

What is the total amount received by the household by way of repayment of loan advanced to others including the interest accrued up to 30.6.02/30.6.03?

Interviewer instructions

The total amount received by the household during the reference period by way of repayment of loan advanced to others within or prior to reference period, including the interest accrued up to 30.6.02/30.6.03, will be recorded in col.(5).

Amount receivable-on 30-06-2002 (B14_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12461
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1296
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

What is the total amount receivable by the household on 30.6.02?

Interviewer instructions

To obtain the information on 'receivable on 30.6.02/30.6.03' for recorded the same in col. (6), the following algebraic relation will be used:

$$\text{Col (6)} = \text{Col. (3)} + \text{Col. (5)} - \text{Col. (4)}$$

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13757
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
 receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
 date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 13757
 Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
 receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
 date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 5.89-96412.14

Valid cases: 13757
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 5.9
 Maximum: 96412.1
 Mean: 2621
 Standard deviation: 4133

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 14_cash loans and kind loans
 receivable by household against different securities or heads on the
 date of survey and related transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0.02945-482.0607

Valid cases: 13757
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 482.1
 Mean: 13.2
 Standard deviation: 21.8

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Any cash loan outstanding ? (B15_1_1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Any cash loan outstanding ? (B15_1_1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

It is to be ascertained from the respondent whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey. Code '1' will be entered if the answer is affirmative; otherwise code '2' will be recorded against this item.

No. of cash loans outstanding to inst. agency (B15_1_2)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 69468
Invalid: 206528

Literal question

If any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, how many such cash loans are outstanding to institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

If the answer to column (1) is '1' number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against column (2) and/or (3), depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both.

No. of cash loans outstanding to non-inst. agency (B15_1_3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 87715
Invalid: 188281

Literal question

If any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, how many such cash loans are outstanding to non-institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

If the answer to column (1) is '1' number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against column (2) and/or (3), depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both.

Any cash loan repaid fully? (B15_1_4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Any cash loan repaid fully?

Interviewer instructions

The household may not have any loan outstanding on the date of survey. But, it may have repaid some loans during 1.7.02 to the date of survey during the first visit and 1.1.03 to the date of survey during the second visit. It is also possible that the household has some outstanding loan on the date of survey and also has repaid fully some other loans (not the loans already recorded against columns (2) and (3)) during the reference period. Information to be sought against column (4) relates to the loans whose final repayment was made during the reference period and no amount of those loans remains outstanding on the date of survey. In some situation, it is possible that household takes a second loan from the same source, say provident fund, before the first loan is fully repaid and the amount of the first loan is so adjusted that the amount borrowed from the second loan gets inflated by the amount unpaid on account of the first loan. In all such cases, the second loan will be considered as outstanding on the date of survey, while the first loan will be treated as repaid fully the reference period.

No. of cash loans repaid-inst.agency (B15_1_5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 6283
Invalid: 269713

Literal question

How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agency?

No. of loans repaid-non-inst.agency (B15_1_6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 9065
Invalid: 266931

Literal question

How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agency?

Any cash loan written off? (B15_1_7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Any cash loan written off?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against columns (2), (3), (5) and (6) is written off during 1.7.02 to the date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.03 to the date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against column (7) in terms of codes: yes-1, no-2. If the code against column (7) is '1', number of such loans will be recorded against column (8) and/or (9).

No. of loans written off-inst.agency (B15_1_8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 676
Invalid: 275320

Literal question

How many cash loan have been written off by institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against columns (2), (3), (5) and (6) is written off during 1.7.02 to the date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.03 to the date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against column (7) in terms of codes: yes-1, no-2. If the code against column (7) is '1', number of such loans will be recorded against column (8) and/or (9).

No. of loans written off-non-inst.ag. (B15_1_9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 563
Invalid: 275433

Literal question

How many cash loan have been written off by non-institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

No. of loans written off-non-inst.ag. (B15_1_9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against columns (2), (3), (5) and (6) is written off during 1.7.02 to the date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.03 to the date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against column (7) in terms of codes: yes-1, no-2. If the code against column (7) is '1', number of such loans will be recorded against column (8) and/or (9).

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-561457.54

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 561457.5
Mean: 2913.7
Standard deviation: 5128.2

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt1_number of cash loans of the household outstanding as on date of survey and number of loans fully repaid or written off

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877

Valid cases: 275996
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2807.3
Mean: 14.7
Standard deviation: 26.6

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Srl. No. of loan (B15_2_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Srl. No. of loan (B15_2_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

For recording the loans in this block, a specific order is to be maintained. All loans reported against column (2) of block 15.1 will be listed first in this block under 'institutional agencies', followed by loans accounted for in columns (5) and (8) of block 15.1 respectively. Thereafter, all loans reported against column (3) of block 15.1 will be listed in this block under 'non-institutional agencies', followed by loans reported against columns (6) and (9) respectively. A continuous serial number will be given in col. (1) for all loans (institutional and non-institutional), particulars of which will be collected in block 15.2. The last serial number will be equal to the total of entries made in block 15.1 against columns (2), (3), (5), (6), (8) and (9).

Month (B15_2_q2)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 207432
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month was the loan taken?

Interviewer instructions

The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February - 02, March - 03, December - 12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Year (B15_2_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which year was the loan taken?

Interviewer instructions

The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February - 02, March - 03, December - 12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Period of loan (B15_2_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 208006
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

When was the loan taken?

Interviewer instructions

For each loan, the period of loan will be recorded in col. (4) in terms of codes.

Amount borrowed (Rs.) (B15_2_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 207968
Format: numeric	Invalid: 38
Width: 7	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9500000
Range: 1-9500000	Mean: 27923.1
	Standard deviation: 94743

Literal question

How much amount was originally borrowed?

Interviewer instructions

For each loan, the amount originally borrowed will be recorded in rupees (whole number) in col. (5). Sometimes, a second loan is taken from the same source before the first loan is fully repaid and the unpaid amount of the first loan is included in the amount of second loan. The borrower receives the sanctioned amount minus the unpaid amount of the first loan. Again, the lender may deduct the first installment of interest before paying the amount to the borrower. In all such cases, the amount contracted will be the amount originally borrowed, even if the amount received by the borrower is less.

Credit agency (B15_2_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 207945
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Literal question

From which agency loan has been taken?

Interviewer instructions

The agency from which the loan has been taken will be recorded in col. (6) in code number.

Scheme of lending (B15_2_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 207988
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. Under which scheme loans are borrowed?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. The scheme under which loans are borrowed will be ascertained and will be filled in col. (7) in terms of code.

Type of loan (B15_2_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 207813
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of loan? For how much duration loan has been given?

Interviewer instructions

The loans are generally given for a specific period. Short-term loans are advanced for a period up to 12 months, medium-term for a period ranging from 1 to 3 years and long-term loan for a period exceeding 3 years. Short term loans are sometimes given against the pledge of commodities or without any pledge. So the relevant category of loans has to be ascertained and the corresponding code is to be given in col. (8).

Nature of interest (B15_2_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 207990
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the nature of interest on loan?

Interviewer instructions

The nature of interest expressed in terms of codes will be recorded in col. (9) for each loan.

Rate of interest (0.00) (B15_2_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203135
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4871
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 600.1
Range: 0-600.05	Mean: 20.4
	Standard deviation: 22.6

Literal question

What is the rate of interest on loan?

Interviewer instructions

The rate of interest per 100 rupee per annum actually charged by the lender will be recorded against col. (10) in two decimal places of rupee.

Purpose of loan (B15_2_q11)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 207732
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the purpose of loan?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose for which the loan is incurred will be recorded in code number against this item. The purpose of loan is defined as the occasion which prompted the households to contract the loan. Even if the loan is utilised for a purpose other than that for which it is borrowed, the original purpose of borrowing will only be recorded here. If more than one purpose are involved, the purpose for which the maximum amount of loan has been originally decided to be spent will be noted.

Type of security (B15_2_q12)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 207629
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Literal question

What type of security has been given for getting loan?

Interviewer instructions

Type of security (B15_2_q12)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

The type of security may be different for different types of loans. The codes for various types of securities to be filled in col. (12) are:

personal security	01
surety security or guarantee by third party	02
crop	03
first charge on immovable property.....	04
mortgage of immovable property.....	05
bullion/ornaments	06
share of companies, govt. securities and insurance policies	07
agricultural commodities.....	08
movable property other than bullion, ornaments, share and agricultural commodities.....	09
other types of security	10

The first charge on immovable property is defined as the charge on the immovable property created by the first mortgage when there are more than one mortgage for the same immovable property. In such cases, the liability of any mortgage cannot be cleared unless the liabilities of all the previous mortgages are cleared. If the loan is taken without any security, code '01' may be recorded in col. (12). In case, more than one security are reported against a loan, the code which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

Type of mortgage (B15_2_q13)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 207447
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of mortgage has been given for getting loan?

Interviewer instructions

This column will be filled in for all loans entered in block 15.2. In the case of a loan secured by mortgage of immovable property, i.e. if the entry in col. (12) is '05', one of the codes 01 to 04 representing different types of mortgage will be entered in col. (13). If the loan is received without mortgaging any immovable property, code '5' should be recorded in col. (13). The mortgage may be of the following types:

simple mortgage: In simple mortgage, the mortgager (i.e. the person who mortgages the property) retains the ownership and possession of the property mortgaged. Code '01' will be entered for simple mortgage.

usufructuary mortgage: In usufructuary mortgage, the ownership of the property remains with the mortgager but the possession vests on the mortgagee (i.e. the person to whom the mortgage is made or given). Income from the property accrues to the mortgagee and the mortgage is terminated as soon as the full amount is realised. Code '02' would be given for this type of mortgage.

mortgage by conditional sale: It is the type of mortgage by the execution of which the ownership and possession of the property vests with the mortgagee and a sale deed is executed. The property is returnable to the mortgager only on termination of the mortgage (i.e. on the full recovery of loan). Code '03' will be given for this mortgage.

other type of mortgage: Any type of mortgage different from the above or any combination of those will be recorded under this category. Code '04' will be given to this type of mortgage.

no mortgage: Loans for which no mortgage is necessary will be recorded under this category, code '05' will be given for no mortgage in col. (13).

Repaid during 01.07.02 to 30.09.02 (Rs.) (B15_2_q14)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 43662
Format: numeric	Invalid: 164344
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 555000
Range: 0-555000	Mean: 4315.3
	Standard deviation: 11627.3

Literal question

How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to 30.09.02?

Repaid during 01.10.02 to 31.12.02 (Rs.) (B15_2_q15)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 50938
Format: numeric	Invalid: 157068
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1060000
Range: 0-1060000	Mean: 4662.7
	Standard deviation: 13623.4

Literal question

How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to 31.12.02?

Repaid - 01.01.03 to Date Of Survey (Rs.) (B15_2_q16)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 77657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 130349
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1200000
Range: 0-1200000	Mean: 5114.7
	Standard deviation: 15332.8

Literal question

How much loan amount was repaid during 01.07.02 to date of survey?

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-271673

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 271673
Mean: 2569.3
Standard deviation: 4147.9

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 1_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-1358.365

Valid cases: 208006
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1358.4
Mean: 13
Standard deviation: 22

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Srl. No. of loan (B15_2_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Srl. No. of loan (B15_2_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Written off - 01.07.02 to 30.09.03 (Rs.) (B15_2_q17)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-250000

Valid cases: 691
Invalid: 207350
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 250000
Mean: 7890.1
Standard deviation: 18628

Literal question

How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to 30.09.03?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmers and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the households from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loans cleared up under its debt relief programme. If such exemption of debt repayment is granted during the periods mentioned in the column headings of cols.(17) to (19), the total amount (including interest) so written off will be recorded in the appropriate column, depending upon the date of such exemption.

Written off - 01.10.02 to 31.12.03 (Rs.) (B15_2_q18)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-148000

Valid cases: 555
Invalid: 207486
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 148000
Mean: 6388.5
Standard deviation: 15201.9

Literal question

How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to 31.12.03 ?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmers and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the households from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loans cleared up under its debt relief programme. If such exemption of debt repayment is granted during the periods mentioned in the column headings of cols.(17) to (19), the total amount (including interest) so written off will be recorded in the appropriate column, depending upon the date of such exemption.

Written off -1.1.03 to Date Of Survey (Rs.) (B15_2_q19)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14169
Format: numeric	Invalid: 193872
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 800000
Range: 0-800000	Mean: 818.4
	Standard deviation: 8899.3

Literal question

How much loan amount was written off during 01.07.02 to date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmers and others, the government agencies, banks etc., exempt the households from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loans cleared up under its debt relief programme. If such exemption of debt repayment is granted during the periods mentioned in the column headings of cols.(17) to (19), the total amount (including interest) so written off will be recorded in the appropriate column, depending upon the date of such exemption.

Interest accrued (Rs.) (B15_2_q20)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 96759
Format: numeric	Invalid: 111282
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1050000
Range: 0-1050000	Mean: 2799.1
	Standard deviation: 9337

Literal question

How much interest amount has accrued on loan?

Interviewer instructions

The information for this column will be collected for the loans having code '1' in col. (4) (period of loan) during the first visit and codes '1' to '5' in col. (4) (period of loan) during the second visit. Sometimes repayment of loans are made in regular periodic installments (e.g. loan taken under hire purchase schemes), namely in months or in quarters of the year. In such cases, the interest for the reference period of 1.7.02/1.7.03 to date of survey need to be worked out on the reducing balances of the principal amount.

Amount outstanding - Principal (Rs.) (B15_2_q21)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 192914
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15127
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9000000
Range: 0-9000000	Mean: 22883.3
	Standard deviation: 81442.7

Amount outstanding - Principal (Rs.) (B15_2_q21)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Literal question

How much principal amount is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

Corresponding to each of the loans considered in this block, amount outstanding, if any, on the date of survey with break-up by amounts of principal and interest will be ascertained and recorded in cols. (21) to (23). In case, a loan is fully repaid or written off during the reference period (1.7.02/1.1.03 to date of survey), the corresponding entries against these items will be '0'. If it is difficult to get 'principal' and 'interest' separately, the total amount outstanding including interest may be recorded under col. (23) for total only.

Amount outstanding -Interest (Rs.) (B15_2_q22)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 107573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 100468
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11293329
Range: 0-11293329	Mean: 6174.8
	Standard deviation: 44421.3

Literal question

How much interest amount is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

Corresponding to each of the loans considered in this block, amount outstanding, if any, on the date of survey with break-up by amounts of principal and interest will be ascertained and recorded in cols. (21) to (23). In case, a loan is fully repaid or written off during the reference period (1.7.02/1.1.03 to date of survey), the corresponding entries against these items will be '0'. If it is difficult to get 'principal' and 'interest' separately, the total amount outstanding including interest may be recorded under col. (23) for total only.

Amount outstanding - Total (Rs.) (B15_2_q23)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 196048
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11993
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11295529
Range: 0-11295529	Mean: 25905.7
	Standard deviation: 93941.2

Literal question

How much total amount is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

Amount outstanding - Total (Rs.) (B15_2_q23)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Corresponding to each of the loans considered in this block, amount outstanding, if any, on the date of survey with break-up by amounts of principal and interest will be ascertained and recorded in cols. (21) to (23). In case, a loan is fully repaid or written off during the reference period (1.7.02/1.1.03 to date of survey), the corresponding entries against these items will be '0'. If it is difficult to get 'principal' and 'interest' separately, the total amount outstanding including interest may be recorded under col. (23) for total only.

Amount outstanding as on 30-06-02 (Rs.) (B15_2_q24)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-11295485

Valid cases: 141455
Invalid: 66586
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 11295485
Mean: 28652.1
Standard deviation: 96971.6

Literal question

How much total amount is outstanding as on 30-06-02 ?

Interviewer instructions

The total amount outstanding on 30.6.02/30.6.03 col. (24) will be recorded only for those loans which were taken before 30.6.02 for visit 1 and for loans taken prior to 30.6.03 in visit 2, i.e. the loans having code '1' and codes '1' to '5', during visits 1 and 2 respectively. The formulae for deriving the entries in col. (24) are as follows:

Col.(24) = Col.(14) + Col.(15) + Col.(16) + Col.(17) +
Col.(18) + Col.(19) + Col.(23) - Col.(20) in visit 1
and

Col.(24) = Col.(16) + Col.(19) + Col.(23) - Col.(20) in visit 2.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-271673

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 271673
Mean: 2569.4
Standard deviation: 4147.8

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 15pt2 part 2_particulars of cash loans payable by the household to institutional or non-institutional agencies as on the date of survey and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-1358.365

Valid cases: 208041
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1358.4
Mean: 13
Standard deviation: 22

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 41162

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 41162

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 41162

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 41162

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Srl. No. of liability (B16_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

For all liabilities recorded in this block, a running serial number starting from 1 will be put in col.(1).

Nature of liability (B16_q2)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the nature of loans and other liabilities payable by the household?

Interviewer instructions

A liability which is contracted in cash will be considered as 'cash liability', even if the repayment is made or will be made in kind. Similarly, a liability which is contracted in kind will be considered as 'kind liability', regardless of the mode of repayment which may be in cash or in kind. The nature of each of the liabilities will be ascertained and recorded in col. (2) in terms of codes: cash-1, kind-2.

Period (B16_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41099
Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how long the liability is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the period for which the liability is outstanding will be recorded in term of code in col. (4).

Source (B16_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 41125
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the source of loan?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the source of loan will be recorded in term of code in col. (4).

Purpose (B16_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 41017
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the purpose of loan?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the purpose for which the liability incurred will be recorded in terms of codes in col. (5).

Amount outstanding (Rs.) (B16_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 41162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1500000
Range: 1-1500000	Mean: 3344.9
	Standard deviation: 18464.5

Literal question

How much amount is outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the liabilities, the amount outstanding including interest on the date of survey is to be ascertained and recorded in col. (6) in whole number of rupees. In case of kind loans, the amount of the liability will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality on the date of survey.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.89-217338.4

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.9
Maximum: 217338.4
Mean: 2724.7
Standard deviation: 3972.3

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 16_kind loans and other liabilities payable by the household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02945-1086.692

Valid cases: 41162
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1086.7
Mean: 13.7
Standard deviation: 20.6

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 9587852

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 9587852

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 9587852

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 9587852

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Item code (B17_1_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The codes and description of the items on which information is to be collected in cols.(3) and (4) have been specified in cols.(1) and (2) respectively.

Expenditure for purchase etc. (B17_1_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9587821
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase of item?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols.(1) and (2) of block 17.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions, major repairs & alterations, improvements . If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered. Again, it is to be ascertained for most of the items mentioned in cols.(1) and (2) as to whether any expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance has been made by the household during the reference period and the appropriate entries will be made in col.(4) in terms of codes : yes - 1; no - 2. The reference period in question is 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 for the first visit and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 for the second visit. The question of normal repairs & maintenance does not arise for some of the items listed in cols.(1) and (2) of this block. Hence, a crossmark(x) has been printed in col.(4) against such items indicating that no information need be collected on normal repairs and maintenance against those items.

Normal repairs & maintenance (B17_1_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4926177
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Normal repairs & maintenance (B17_1_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for construction, additions, major repairs & alterations, improvements of item?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols.(1) and (2) of block 17.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions, major repairs & alterations, improvements . If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered. Again, it is to be ascertained for most of the items mentioned in cols.(1) and (2) as to whether any expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance has been made by the household during the reference period and the appropriate entries will be made in col.(4) in terms of codes : yes - 1; no - 2. The reference period in question is 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 for the first visit and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 for the second visit. The question of normal repairs & maintenance does not arise for some of the items listed in cols.(1) and (2) of this block. Hence, a crossmark(x) has been printed in col.(4) against such items indicating that no information need be collected on normal repairs and maintenance against those items.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.27-561457.54

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.3
Maximum: 561457.5
Mean: 2926.1
Standard deviation: 5140.4

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt1_specified items on which household incurred expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877

Valid cases: 9587852
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2807.3
Mean: 14.7
Standard deviation: 26.6

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 106364

Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 106364

Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 106364

Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 106364

Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
(ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Item code (B17_2_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 106364
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

All those items having code '1' in either or both of the cols.(3) and (4) in block 17.1 i.e. the items on which the household incurred capital expenditure during the reference period, will be copied in cols.(1) and (2) of this block.

Purpose of expenditure (B17_2_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 106361
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the purpose of incurring expenditure on specified items by the household ?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose (code) for which the expenditure has been incurred will be recorded in col. (4).

Exp.in cash-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.) (B17_2_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5000000

Valid cases: 84773
Invalid: 21591
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 5000000
Mean: 7337.7
Standard deviation: 49319.1

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred in cash by the household for the purchase of the asset?

Interviewer instructions

Exp.in cash-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.) (B17_2_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols.(4) and (5) and that in kind in cols. (6) and (7). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood. If a new physical asset is purchased, the purchase price will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), depending upon whether the expenditure is made in cash or in kind or in both. When some materials are purchased during or before the reference period for own construction (including improvement etc.) normal maintenance of physical asset, the value of the materials used in the construction/maintenance work during the reference period will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), as the case may be. The payment made to labour hired during the reference period for construction, improvement etc., and normal maintenance of the physical asset, will be recorded in cols.(5) or (7), depending on whether the payment is made in cash or in kind. In case the payment is partly in cash and partly in kind, cash part will be shown in col.(5) and the value of kind payment in col.(7). Payment made to the regular workers engaged by the household for work in farm or non-farm business will not be considered for recording entries here. But such payment will be considered for recording entry in col. (9) along with the value of labour put by the household members for the enterprise. Hired labour will include all manual and non-manual work like architect, plumbers etc. In the case of credit purchase, the value of the materials used during the reference period will be considered, irrespective of whether the payment is made during the reference period or not.

Exp.in cash-Payment to hired labour (Rs.) (B17_2_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-550000

Valid cases: 71777
Invalid: 34587
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 550000
Mean: 1720.6
Standard deviation: 9132.2

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred in cash by the household for the payment of hired labour?

Interviewer instructions

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols.(4) and (5) and that in kind in cols. (6) and (7). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood. If a new physical asset is purchased, the purchase price will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), depending upon whether the expenditure is made in cash or in kind or in both. When some materials are purchased during or before the reference period for own construction (including improvement etc.) normal maintenance of physical asset, the value of the materials used in the construction/maintenance work during the reference period will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), as the case may be. The payment made to labour hired during the reference period for construction, improvement etc., and normal maintenance of the physical asset, will be recorded in cols.(5) or (7), depending on whether the payment is made in cash or in kind. In case the payment is partly in cash and partly in kind, cash part will be shown in col.(5) and the value of kind payment in col.(7). Payment made to the regular workers engaged by the household for work in farm or non-farm business will not be considered for recording entries here. But such payment will be considered for recording entry in col. (9) along with the value of labour put by the household members for the enterprise. Hired labour will include all manual and non-manual work like architect, plumbers etc. In the case of credit purchase, the value of the materials used during the reference period will be considered, irrespective of whether the payment is made during the reference period or not.

Exp.in kind-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.) (B17_2_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Exp.in kind-Purchase of assets etc. (Rs.) (B17_2_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-450000

Valid cases: 1558
Invalid: 104806
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 450000
Mean: 3081.4
Standard deviation: 18383.8

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred in kind by the household for the purchase of the asset?

Interviewer instructions

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols.(4) and (5) and that in kind in cols. (6) and (7). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood. If a new physical asset is purchased, the purchase price will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), depending upon whether the expenditure is made in cash or in kind or in both. When some materials are purchased during or before the reference period for own construction (including improvement etc.) normal maintenance of physical asset, the value of the materials used in the construction/maintenance work during the reference period will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), as the case may be. The payment made to labour hired during the reference period for construction, improvement etc., and normal maintenance of the physical asset, will be recorded in cols.(5) or (7), depending on whether the payment is made in cash or in kind. In case the payment is partly in cash and partly in kind, cash part will be shown in col.(5) and the value of kind payment in col.(7). Payment made to the regular workers engaged by the household for work in farm or non-farm business will not be considered for recording entries here. But such payment will be considered for recording entry in col. (9) along with the value of labour put by the household members for the enterprise. Hired labour will include all manual and non-manual work like architect, plumbers etc. In the case of credit purchase, the value of the materials used during the reference period will be considered, irrespective of whether the payment is made during the reference period or not.

Exp.in kind-Payment to hired labour (Rs.) (B17_2_q7)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-50000

Valid cases: 6763
Invalid: 99601
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 50000
Mean: 382.7
Standard deviation: 1540.6

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred in kind by the household for the payment of hired labour?

Interviewer instructions

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols.(4) and (5) and that in kind in cols. (6) and (7). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood. If a new physical asset is purchased, the purchase price will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), depending upon whether the expenditure is made in cash or in kind or in both. When some materials are purchased during or before the reference period for own construction (including improvement etc.) normal maintenance of physical asset, the value of the materials used in the construction/maintenance work during the reference period will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (6), as the case may be. The payment made to labour hired during the reference period for construction, improvement etc., and normal maintenance of the physical asset, will be recorded in cols.(5) or (7), depending on whether the payment is made in cash or in kind. In case the payment is partly in cash and partly in kind, cash part will be shown in col.(5) and the value of kind payment in col.(7). Payment made to the regular workers engaged by the household for work in farm or non-farm business will not be considered for recording entries here. But such payment will be considered for recording entry in col. (9) along with the value of labour put by the household members for the enterprise. Hired labour will include all manual and non-manual work like architect, plumbers etc. In the case of credit purchase, the value of the materials used during the reference period will be considered, irrespective of whether the payment is made during the reference period or not.

Value-out of home produced stock (Rs.) (B17_2_q8)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13933
Format: numeric	Invalid: 92431
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 150000
Range: 0-150000	Mean: 958.9
	Standard deviation: 3823.9

Literal question

What is the market value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc., of the asset during the reference period?

Interviewer instructions

The value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc., of the asset during the reference period will be recorded in col. (8). However, this will not include the value of commodities paid to hired labour as their payment in kind. Such payment will be considered for making entries in col. (7). The home-produced asset and materials used for construction, improvement etc., of the listed asset may have been produced during or before the reference period. Such assets and materials supplied by the household will be evaluated at current market price prevailing in the locality during the reference period.

Value of work done by hhld. memb. (Rs.) (B17_2_q9)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 39921
Format: numeric	Invalid: 66443
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 170000
Range: 0-170000	Mean: 472.5
	Standard deviation: 1858.9

Literal question

What is the market value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc., in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc., of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business during the reference period?

Interviewer instructions

The value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc., in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc., of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business will be recorded in col. (9). In evaluating such work, the contribution of free labour or exchange labour will be included. This work will be evaluated using the average wage paid to hired labour for such work.

Total (Rs.) (B17_2_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 106293
Format: numeric	Invalid: 71
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5000000
Range: 0-5000000	Mean: 7386.7
	Standard deviation: 48183

Total (Rs.) (B17_2_q10)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Literal question

How much total expenditure was incurred in cash or kind by the household on the specified item?

Interviewer instructions

Total of cols. (4) to (9) will be recorded in col. (10).

Amount financed from inst.agency (Rs.) (B17_2_q11)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2512
Format: numeric	Invalid: 103852
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000000
Range: 0-2000000	Mean: 72124.7
	Standard deviation: 136887.3

Literal question

Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, how much amount has been financed through borrowings from institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings. Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, the amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (11) and/or (12) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one. The institutional agencies has already been defined in para 4.15.14. In the case of credit purchase of an asset or the materials for construction etc. of an asset, the amount outstanding at the end of the reference period will be considered as the amount financed from borrowings. Again, if at the end of the reference period, some amount remains payable to the hired labour used during the reference period for construction of a physical asset, the amount will be treated as financed from borrowings.

Amount financed from non-inst.ag. (Rs.) (B17_2_q12)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3265
Format: numeric	Invalid: 103099
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1100000
Range: 0-1100000	Mean: 19006.2
	Standard deviation: 46998.8

Literal question

Of the total expenditure incurred during the reference period, how much amount has been financed through borrowings from non-institutional agency?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings. Of the total expenditure as defined in para 4.17.6 incurred during the reference period, the amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (11) and/or (12) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one. The institutional agencies has already been defined in para 4.15.14. In the case of credit purchase of an asset or the materials for construction etc. of an asset, the amount outstanding at the end of the reference period will be considered as the amount financed from borrowings. Again, if at the end of the reference period, some amount remains payable to the hired labour used during the reference period for construction of a physical asset, the amount will be treated as financed from borrowings.

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 106364
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 106364
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 106364
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 5.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 561457.5
Range: 5.27-561457.54	Mean: 3055.3
	Standard deviation: 5080

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 17pt2_expenditure incurred by the household on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 106364
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 2807.3
Range: 0.02635-2807.2877	Mean: 15.3
	Standard deviation: 25.7

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 10

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Centre code, Round and Shift (CentreCodeRndShift)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

FSU Serial No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Round (Round)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Schedule (Schedule)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the schedule number of this survey.

Sector (Sector)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

State-Region (State_Region)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

District (District)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 36536

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 36536

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

- (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
- (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub-Round (SubRound)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 36536

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Sub-sample (SubSample)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 36536

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Level (Level)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

FOD-Sub-Region (FOD_SubRegion)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Hamlet group/Sub-block no. (HG_SubBlkNo)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Second-stage-stratum no. (Second_Stratum)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Visit number (Visit_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Sample hhld. No. (Hhold_no)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36536
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Srl. No. (B18_q1)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36536
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Interviewer instructions

This block is meant for recording the details of the sale of physical assets and loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.02 to 31.12.02 and 1.1.03 to 30.6.03 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block sale of new and old assets will be considered.

Amount received from sale (Rs.) (B18_q3)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13774
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22762
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1700000
Range: 0-1700000	Mean: 9972.9
	Standard deviation: 49349.2

Literal question

How much amount was received by the household from the sale of the asset?

Interviewer instructions

The term 'sale' here will mean all transfer of assets to others in return for payments received in cash or in kind. The payments received in kind will be evaluated at the current market prices prevailing in the locality during the period under reference. The amount received from sale will be recorded in col. (3) in respect of each category of items sold.

Value of loss by natural calamities (Rs.) (B18_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5683
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30853
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 0-200000	Mean: 4922.7
	Standard deviation: 12390.4

Literal question

Value of loss by natural calamities (Rs.) (B18_q4)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

How much amount was amount of loss borne by the household from the damage of the asset by natural calamities?

Interviewer instructions

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (5) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in very poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (6).

Value of loss due to other reasons (Rs.) (B18_q5)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12882
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23654
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 800000
Range: 0-800000	Mean: 3212.1
	Standard deviation: 14729.5

Literal question

How much amount of loss was borne by the household from the damage of the asset due to other reasons?

Interviewer instructions

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (5) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in very poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (6).

Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.) (B18_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 11588
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24948
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 220000
Range: 0-220000	Mean: 981.3
	Standard deviation: 5769.8

Literal question

Though the asset has been damaged, still it may have some scrap value. How much is the current scrap value of the asset?

Interviewer instructions

Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.) (B18_q6)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (4) and/or (5) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in very poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (6).

NSS (NSS)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

NSC (NSC)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0

Multiplier (MLT)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 5.89-129411.4

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5.9
Maximum: 129411.4
Mean: 2775.6
Standard deviation: 3945.8

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Overview

Weight (Weight)

File: Visit 1 & 2 Combined_Block 18_Particulars of sale and loss of assets during 01-07-2002 to 31-12-2002

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0.02945-749.4358

Valid cases: 36536
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 749.4
Mean: 14
Standard deviation: 20.9

Documentation

Questionnaires

Schedule 18.2 Visit 1 NSS Round 59

Title Schedule 18.2 Visit 1 NSS Round 59
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename Schedule_V1_18.pdf

Schedule 18.2 Visit 2 NSS Round 59

Title Schedule 18.2 Visit 2 NSS Round 59
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename Schedule_V2_18.pdf

Reports

491_Household Ownership Holdings in India, 2003

Title 491_Household Ownership Holdings in India, 2003
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 491_Household Ownership Holdings in India, 2003.pdf

492_Some Aspects of Operational Land Holdings in India, 2002-03

Title 492_Some Aspects of Operational Land Holdings in India, 2002-03
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Filename 492_Some Aspects of Operational Land Holdings in India, 2002-03.pdf

493_Livestock Ownership Across Operational Land Holding Classes in India, 2002-03

Title 493_Livestock Ownership Across Operational Land Holding Classes in India, 2002-03
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 493_Livestock Ownership Across Operational Land Holding Classes in India, 2002-03.pdf

494_Seasonal Variation in the Operational Land Holdings in India, 2002-03

Title 494_Seasonal Variation in the Operational Land Holdings in India, 2002-03

Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 494_Seasonal Variation in the Operational Land Holdings in India, 2002-03.pdf

495_Consumption Expenditure of Farmer Households

Title 495_Consumption Expenditure of Farmer Households
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 495_Consumption Expenditure of Farmer Households.pdf

496_Some Aspects of Farming

Title 496_Some Aspects of Farming
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 496_Some Aspects of Farming.pdf

497_Income, Expenditure and Productive Assets of Farmer Households

Title 497_Income, Expenditure and Productive Assets of Farmer Households
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 497_Income, Expenditure and Productive Assets of Farmer Households.pdf

498_Indebtedness of Farmer Households

Title 498_Indebtedness of Farmer Households
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 498_Indebtedness of Farmer Households.pdf

499_Access to modern technology for farming

Title 499_Access to modern technology for farming
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 499_Access to modern technology for farming.pdf

500_Household Assets and Liabilities in India

Title 500_Household Assets and Liabilities in India
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 500_Household Assets and Liabilities in India.pdf

501_Household Indebtedness in India

Title 501_Household Indebtedness in India
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India

Country India
Filename 501_Household Indebtedness in India.pdf

502_Household Borrowings and Repayments in India

Title 502_Household Borrowings and Repayments in India
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 502_Household Borrowings and Repayments in India.pdf

503_Household Assets Holding, Indebtedness, Current Borrowings and Repayments of Social Groups in India

Title 503_Household Assets Holding, Indebtedness, Current Borrowings and Repayments of Social Groups in India
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename 503_Household Assets Holding, Indebtedness, Current Borrowings and Repayments of Social Groups in India.pdf

Technical documents

Introduction, Concepts, Definitions And Procedures

Title Introduction, Concepts, Definitions And Procedures
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename Introduction, Concepts, Definitions and Procedures.pdf

Estimation Procedure_59

Title Estimation Procedure_59
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename Estimation Procedure_59.pdf

Schedule 18.2 Debt & Investment

Title Schedule 18.2 Debt & Investment
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Filename Schedule 18.2 Debt and Investment.pdf

Other materials

LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS

Title LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS.pdf

LIST OF NSS REGIONS AND THEIR COMPOSITION

Title LIST OF NSS REGIONS AND THEIR COMPOSITION
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename LIST OF NSS REGIONS AND THEIR COMPOSITION.pdf

NCO 1968-2 digit codes

Title NCO 1968-2 digit codes
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename NCO 1968-2 digit codes.pdf

NCO 1968-3 digit codes

Title NCO 1968-3 digit codes
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename NCO 1968-3 digit codes.pdf

NIC 1998 - 5 digit classification

Title NIC 1998 - 5 digit classification
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
Country India
Filename NIC 1998 - 5 digit classification.pdf
